Healthcare is undergoing a paradigm shift. As people live longer, grow older and face serious illness – such as cancer, heart disease and diabetes – there are new challenges for both patients and care-givers. The strain on healthcare systems and resources is undeniable but not insuperable.

A more intelligent and effective approach to healthcare is now in our grasp – one in which in vitro diagnostics plays an integral role.

Through providing the right information, diagnostics enable healthcare professionals to work more knowledgeably so that they can make better treatment decisions. Driving this change are the new biomarkers and testing technologies, which give laboratories an expanded role in delivering improved patient outcomes.

Roche, as global leader in diagnostics*, is pioneering this shift in the healthcare landscape. Through our unrivalled investment in research and development; our novel and medically differentiated assays; our integrated systems; connected workflows and technologies, we are transforming laboratory practice now and forever. As we continue to innovate across the patient care pathway, we are pursuing our vision of making data available anytime and anywhere and delivering real value to healthcare systems.

The result is better, healthier lives for patients, and healthcare systems poised for the long term.

That’s the power of knowing. That’s Roche Diagnostics.

*Roche Market Book 2015
The value of in vitro diagnostics

Laboratories play a pivotal role in clinical decision-making

**Increased value of Diagnostics**

In vitro diagnostics (IVDs) have long been considered as the “silent champion” of healthcare, influencing over 60% of clinical decision-making, while accounting for only about 2% of total healthcare spending.

The role of IVDs is set to grow with today’s changes in healthcare. With the development of Personalized Healthcare (PHC), patients can now benefit from targeted treatments based on the presence of specific genetic defects or biomarkers in their blood or tissue. Targeted therapies and diagnostic tests that help to improve medical decision-making not only offer clinical benefits for patients but are also attractive through health economic benefits to regulatory authorities and payers.

**Roche is the leader in Personalized Healthcare***

With our leading Pharmaceuticals and Diagnostics businesses under one roof, we are positioned to deliver Personalised Healthcare. Roche’s vision is to unlock the full potential of personalised healthcare for patients through the development of breakthrough medicines and leading diagnostics.

In pursuit of this vision, we are developing our capabilities and building strategic partnerships so new information and insights lead to the right treatment for the right patient at the right time.

With a proven track record in delivering breakthrough medicines and diagnostics and deep expertise in molecular biology and data science, Roche is a unique partner to drive this next step in the evolution of healthcare.

---

*Roche Annual Report 2015/Roche HY 2016 sales report: “Today 27% of Roche Pharma’s sales are generated by products with a companion test on the label (Roche half-year sales 2016)”*
In modern healthcare, in vitro diagnostics go far beyond simply telling a doctor whether a patient has a certain disease or not. Today, they are an integral part of decision-making along the entire continuum of a patient's health or disease, enabling physicians to make full use of IVDs along the healthcare value chain.

**Our business strategy**

**Differentiation with testing efficiency and medical value throughout the entire healthcare value chain**

In modern healthcare, in vitro diagnostics go far beyond simply telling a doctor whether a patient has a certain disease or not. Today, they are an integral part of decision-making along the entire continuum of a patient’s health or disease, enabling physicians to make full use of IVDs along the healthcare value chain.

**Roche Diagnostics commitment**

**Providing innovation and excellence today and tomorrow**

**We offer a pioneering partnership to make the maximum contribution to patient care**

As a leader in IVD solutions, we are your dedicated partner supporting you through our technologies for centralized and decentralized settings, in molecular and tissue testing as well as automation and IT solutions.

In a pioneering partnership we provide products that increase testing efficiency and to deliver medical value, whilst supporting you with our expert people worldwide.

Global and local expertise and dedicated service and support teams in over 130 countries are there to support you every step of the way. Our commitment and rich pipeline of differentiated solutions and technologies are there all the way to support you in providing improved patient care – today and also tomorrow.

*Roche Market Book 2015
Roche Diagnostics serves customers spanning the entire healthcare spectrum – from research institutions, hospitals and commercial laboratories to physicians and patients. Performed on blood, tissue or other patient samples, in vitro diagnostics are a critical source of objective information for improved disease management and patient care.

Roche Diagnostics offers the industry’s broadest range of diagnostic tests*. Our pioneering technologies and solutions not only help ensure an accurate diagnosis, they can detect the risk of disease, predict how a disease may progress, and enable the right treatment decision at the outset.

We help patients gain control over chronic conditions by enabling both physicians and patients to monitor treatment progress. And, through our successful collaboration with laboratories, we provide the fast and reliable results needed for life-changing decisions.

“We are committed to delivering the best possible diagnostic solutions to improve people’s lives. Sustainable healthcare depends on diagnostics, and as the leader in the industry, we have the opportunity to shape healthcare delivery and to optimize resources in order to ultimately benefit society as a whole.”

Roland Diggelmann, COO Roche Diagnostics

*Roche Market Book 2015
Point-of-care testing ............................................. 177
Overview of point-of-care diagnostic tests ........... 178
cobas® POC IT solution ............................................ 181
cobas® infinity POC tablet ...................................... 184
cobas® infinity POC mobile .................................... 186
cobas® bge link software ........................................ 188
cobas b 221 system .................................................... 190
cobas b 123 POC system ......................................... 192
Accu-Chek® Inform II solution ............................. 194
cobas h 232 POC system ........................................ 196
Roche CARDIAC® Trop T Sensitive test .................. 198
CoaguChek® XS system .......................................... 200
CoaguChek® Pro II system ..................................... 202
Accutrend® Plus system ............................................ 204
Reflotron® Plus system and Reflotron® Sprint systems .................................................. 206
cobas b 101 system .................................................. 208
NEW CoaguChek® INRange system ....................... 210
Tissue diagnostics .................................................. 213
VENTANA HE 600 system ..................................... 214
BenchMark Special Stains ..................................... 218
VENTANA BenchMark systems ............................ 220
IHC and ISH detection ............................................. 222
Breast cancer diagnostics ..................................... 224
Cervical disease diagnostics ................................. 228
Colorectal diagnostics ........................................... 230
Hematopathology diagnostics ............................... 232
Lung cancer diagnostic solutions .......................... 234
Prostate cancer diagnostics ................................... 236
Connectivity solutions .......................................... 237
VANTAGE workflow solution .............................. 238
Companion diagnostics ........................................ 240
Digital pathology ................................................... 242
Roche Sequencing Solutions: a Unifying Force in NGS ............. 245
NEW HEAT-Seq Target Enrichment Systems .......... 246
NEW SeqCap Target Enrichment ............................ 248
NEW Harmony Prenatal Test ................................. 250
NEW AVENIO Millisect Instrument ....................... 252
NEW Cell-Free DNA Collection Tube .................... 253
NEW KAPA DNA Library Preparation Kits for Illumina ............... 254
NEW KAPA HyperPrep Kits ................................. 256
NEW KAPA HyperPlus Kits .................................. 258
NEW KAPA Stranded mRNA-Seq Kits .................. 260
NEW KAPA Stranded RNA-Seq with RiboErase .......... 261
NEW KAPA Library Quantification Kits ................ 262
NEW KAPA Library Amplification Kits ................ 264
NEW KAPA hgDNA Quantification and QC Kits .......... 266
NEW KAPA Accessories ................................. 268
NEW KAPA RNA HyperPrep Kits ...................... 270
Consultancy services ............................................ 273
Digital Services .................................................... 277
Roche DiaLog ....................................................... 278
Roche Inventory Solutions ................................. 279
Trademarks ......................................................... 280
Laboratories have to manage critical workflow processes and provide uninterrupted service. Our cobas® platforms offer fully harmonized end-to-end solutions covering everything from sample entry to result reporting and archiving. With their scalable modular design, they can be customized to meet any laboratories needs.

Roche’s automated pre- and post-analytical solutions are integral to providing complete flexibility and process optimization. We offer a full array of stand-alone and networked solutions to meet all of your laboratories needs. From laboratory layout to full implementation of systems and services, you can get everything from a single source.

An integrated solution combining IVD and IT reduces risk and complexity for your laboratory.

Roche’s flexible cobas IT systems include middleware applications, laboratory information systems and hospital point-of-care solutions. They enable you to use your resources more effectively, while monitoring laboratory performance and increasing quality and confidence.

Our innovative and comprehensive test portfolio meets demands for workflow consolidation while also addressing previously unmet medical needs. Our ready to use reagents and our advanced assay technologies (Elecsys® ECL, DuREL) are the basis for high quality results, combined with proven workflow convenience.

For more information please visit www.cobas.com
Today, laboratories are challenged to deliver reliable and high-quality diagnostics, while at the same time ensuring efficient analytical workflow. To meet these demands, Roche has developed the cobas modular platform. It is an intelligent and flexible solution based on a common architecture that delivers tailor-made solutions for diverse workload and testing requirements. The cobas modular platform is designed to reduce the complexity of laboratory operation and provide efficient and compatible solutions for network cooperation.

Unique reagent concept for maximum handling convenience and minimal logistic efforts

- No mixing
- Ready to use
- Easy logistics
- Fail-safe
- Minimal storage space

Your benefit

Increased efficiency
- Consolidation of 98% or more of Serum Work Area workload
- Consistent and predictable turnaround times for smooth laboratory operation
- Further enhanced automation through a broad offering of pre- and post-analytic and cobas IT solutions from Roche

Reduced complexity
- Ready-to-use reagents for maximum convenience of handling, minimal logistic effort and cost-effective operation
- Common look and feel of the user interface of on all systems for reduced training time and flexible staff allocation

Consistent and fast patient results
- Standardized results across the entire cobas modular platform ensured by using the same reagents
- 9 min. immunochemistry STAT assay for superior support of emergency samples

Reliable and future proven
- Proven Hitachi instrument reliability ensures maximum uptime for economic operation and reliable service to physicians
- Over 52,000 analytical units installed worldwide

Product characteristics

- Flexible combinations of clinical chemistry (c) and immunochemistry (e) modules for Serum Work Area or dedicated immunochemistry/clinical chemistry solutions
- More than 110 assays and applications on the clinical chemistry platform, ready-to-use in cobas c packs
- More than 100 assays on the immunochemistry platform, ready-to-use in cobas e packs

cobas® 8000 modular analyzer series
Large volume

< 702 >  < 701 >  < 502 >  < 801 >  < 802 >

>450 configurations

cobas 6000 analyzer series
Mid volume

< 501 >  < 601 >

7 configurations

cobas 4000 analyzer series
Low volume

< 311 >  < 411 >

3 configurations
cobas® 8000 modular analyzer series

Intelligent LabPower

The cobas 8000 modular analyzer series is the newest member of the Roche cobas modular platform family.

One cobas 8000 modular analyzer series configuration consists of up to 4 analytical modules and is built with a core unit, an optional ISE unit (cobas ISE module), a high volume throughput clinical chemistry module (cobas c 702 module, cobas c 701 module), a mid volume throughput clinical chemistry module (cobas c 502 module) a high throughput immunoassay module (cobas e 801 module) and a mid volume throughput immunoassay module (cobas e 602 module).

Your benefit

Maximize productivity and efficiency
• Maximizes throughput and consolidation power without compromising workflow
• Manages peak times efficiently
• Improves sample turn around time and availability

Support best patient care
• Broad reagent menu and the high number of reagent channels onboard maximizes the testing consolidation power
• Patient single tube with low sample volume
• High quality reagents and reliable Hitachi systems create confidence in results
• Seamless STAT integration for short sample turn around time (TAT) and fast results availability

Grow sustainably
• Scalable tailor-made solutions with more than 450 configurations

• Easy and fast on-site expandability for highly efficient change management
• Connectivity to pre- and post-analytics allows integration and further automation for less variability and more predictability in the process, providing confidence in results

Product characteristics
• High speed: From 170 to 1,200 immuno-assay tests/hour and 2,000 to 9,800 clinical chemistry tests/hour depending on configurations
• Up to 280 reagent channels
• Multidimensional modularity: more than 450 configurations for tailored solutions with fast on-site expandability
• More than 120 clinical chemistry and more than 100 immunochemistry assays


Some examples from possible configurations

cobas® 8000 modular analyzer series

At a glance

Core Unit
• Loading capacity of 300 samples (15 racks/tray, 5 samples/rack)
• Throughput of up to 1,000 samples/hour
• Dedicated STAT port
• Optional sample rotation unit

cobas ISE module
• Sodium, potassium, chloride
• 900 or 1,800 tests/hour
• ISE specific sample probe with clot detection
• Independent processing line

Module Sample Buffer (MSB)
• Capacity for 20 sample racks; additional capacity of 100 samples per module
• Environmental controlled compartment for 5 Auto QC racks
• Backup operation port
• Random access for the racks; racks can go from everywhere to everywhere

Clinical Chemistry Modules

cobas c 702 module
• Clinical chemistry, homogeneous immunoassays
• Throughput of up to 2,000 tests/hour
• 70 reagent channels
• Specimen integrity via serum indices, clot and liquid level detection
• Contact free ultrasonic mixing
• 2 sample probes
• 4 reagent probes
• Pipetting cycle time of 1.8 seconds

Reagent Manager
• 10 reagent positions
• Reagent RFID reader
• Continuous reagent loading during operation
• Automatic reagent cassette decapping
• Automatic reagent cassette unloading

cobas c 701 module
• Clinical chemistry, homogeneous immunoassays
• Throughput of up to 2,000 tests/hour
• 70 reagent channels
• Specimen integrity via serum indices
• Clot and liquid level detection for sample
• Foam and liquid level detection for reagent
• Contact free ultrasonic mixing
• 2 sample probes
• 4 reagent probes
• Pipetting cycle time of 1.8 seconds

Reagent Manager
• Reagent RFID reader
• Continuous reagent loading during operation
• Automatic reagent packs unloading

cobas c 502 module
• Clinical chemistry, homogeneous immunoassays, HbA1c (whole blood measurement)
• Throughput of up to 600 tests/hour
• 60 reagent channels
• Continuous reagent loading during operation
• Specimen integrity via serum indices
• Clot and liquid level detection for sample
• Foam detection and reagent volume control for reagent
• Contact-free ultrasonic mixing

Immunoassay Modules

cobas e 602 module
• Heterogeneous immunoassays
• Throughput of up to 170 tests/hour
• 25 reagent channels
• Carryover-free disposable tips
• Clot and liquid level detection for sample
• Foam and liquid level detection for reagent

Reagent Manager
• Reagent RFID reader
• Continuous reagent loading during operation
• Automatic reagent packs unloading

cobas e 801 module
• Heterogeneous immunoassays
• Throughput of up to 300 tests/hour
• 48 reagent channels
• Carryover-free disposable tips
• Clot and liquid level detection for sample
• Foam and liquid level detection for reagent

Reagent Manager
• Reagent RFID reader
• Continuous reagent loading during operation
• Automatic reagent packs unloading

Source: Roche data on file.
cobas® 6000 analyzer series

The success story continues

The cobas 6000 analyzer series is a member of the cobas modular platform. It offers medium workload laboratories tailor made solutions for clinical chemistry and immunochemistry testing.

The more than 20,000 active modules are the best testimonial for the successful concept that perfectly fits customer needs.

Your benefit

Increased efficiency
- Perfect fit of throughput and reagent channels achieved across the seven different configurations
- Consolidation of 98% of the Serum Work Area testing
- Simplified lab processes and reduced costs

Quality of results
- High quality results by ensuring sample and result integrity (e.g. test-specific serum indices, disposable immunoassay tips and cups, and clot detection)
- Innovative tests on a standardized, automated platform

Maximum uptime
- Highly reliable system based on more than 35 years of experience
- High quality support provided by Roche organizations worldwide

Optimized workflow
- Consolidates more than 200 tests on one system
- Combines STAT with routine testing without disruption
- Sample Rotor Buffer for optimal sample routing and fast TAT
- Easy and fast on-site expandability

Product characteristics

High system reliability
- More than 12,000 systems in operation worldwide
- Proactive automated maintenance for over 99% uptime on a 24/7 base

Unique reagent concept
- No preparation and no mixing required, economic usage with high stabilities and convenient kit sizes

First class performance
- State-of-the-art immunoassay testing using ECL technology
- High quality results by ensuring sample and result integrity

Professional management of lab processes
- Wide range of pre- and post-analytical solutions from small task target automation to total lab automation

Delivers customized solutions for various work and testing requirements

![Throughput tests/hour with ISE](chart)

Throughput (tests/hour with ISE)

Reagent channels

www.cobas.com
### True workflow consolidation

1. **Core unit**
   - Loading and unloading capacity of 150 samples
   - Throughput of up to 600 samples/hour
   - Dedicated STAT port
   - Simple operation with continuous loading and unloading

2. **Rack rotor**
   - Capacity for 20 sample racks
   - Freely definable STAT positions
   - Option of three Auto QC racks
   - Random access for the racks

3. **cobas c 501 module**
   - ISE measurements (K, Na, Cl)
   - More than 110 assays and applications on the clinical chemistry platform including proteins, enzymes, DATs, TDMs, substrates and electrolytes
   - HbA1c (whole-blood measurement)
   - Throughput of up to 1,000 tests/hour
   - 60 reagent channels directly accessible for pipetting
   - Automatic reagent loading and unloading during operation
   - Specimen integrity via serum indices, clot and liquid level detection
   - Foam and liquid level detection for reagent
   - Contact-free ultrasonic mixing

4. **cobas e 601 module**
   - More than 100 assays on the immunochemistry platform including anemia, bone, tumor markers, hormones, cardiac and infectious diseases
   - 9 min. STAT applications for hsTnT, TnI, CK-MB, NT-proBNP, Myoglobin, PTH and hCG
   - Throughput of up to 170 tests/hour
   - 25 reagent channels, directly accessible for pipetting
   - Carryover-free disposable tips
   - Clot and liquid level detection for sample
   - Foam detection and reagent volume control for reagent

### cobas® 6000 analyzer series

*The success story continues*

Just as every patient requires individualized care, every laboratory is unique. Striking a balance between high standards and efficient operation requires tailor-made solutions.

**cobas p 312 pre-analytical system is the ideal companion for the cobas® 6000 analyzer series, for a fully harmonized and complete solution.**

**cobas p 312 pre-analytical system** is a standalone solution offering maximum efficiency at a minimal space requirement. Through convenient sample loading, the **cobas p 312** is the ideal single point of entry for reducing complexity. Standardization through automation of laboratory process is key for fast and consistent results, while reducing errors.

The **cobas p 312** pre-analytical system executes the following key tasks:
- Sample registration at a single entry point
- Sorting and distribution of samples
- Recursive workflow
- Archiving

Source: Roche data on file.
The **cobas** 4000 analyzer series is a member of the **cobas** modular platform family and designed for laboratories processing 25,000 to 500,000 tests per year or 50 to 400 samples per day. It consists of the **cobas c** 311 analyzer for clinical chemistry and the **cobas e** 411 analyzer for immunochemistry testing. Together with **cobas infinity** standardized 3R (Request, Result, Reporting) solution and the ability to integrate the **cobas p** 312 pre-analytical system, the **cobas** 4000 analyzer series provides a comprehensive Serum Work Area solution that brings workflow efficiency to the next level.

### Your benefit

**Increased efficiency**
- Consolidation of 98% or more of Serum Work Area workloads

**Maximum uptime**
- Highly reliable system based on more than 35 years of experience
- Excellent support by Roche organizations worldwide

**Quality of results**
- Integrated safety features for results you can trust
- Predictable turn-around time

### Product characteristics **cobas c 311 analyzer**

**First class performance**
- More than 120 assays and applications available including DAs, TDMs, specific proteins and whole blood HbA1c
- Throughput: up to 300 tests/h; ISE: 150 samples/h (corresponding to 450 tests/h)

**Intelligent sample workflow**
- 108 sample positions with continuous random access and flexible STAT priority settings

**Unique reagent concept**
- Convenient handling of **cobas c** packs
- Economic usage with high stabilities and convenient kit sizes

**High system reliability**
- Programmable automated maintenance functionalities

### Product characteristics **cobas e 411 analyzer**

**First class performance**
- More than 100 assays available
- Throughput: up to 86 tests/h
- Superior immunoassay testing using ECL technology

**Intelligent sample workflow**
- 9 min. STAT applications including Troponin, CK-MB, Myoglobin, β-hCG and PTH
- Disposable tips and cups for carryover-free sample pipetting

**Unique reagent concept**
- Convenient and error-free handling of **cobas e** packs
- Economic usage with high stabilities and convenient kit sizes

**High system reliability**
- More than 15,000 analyzers installed worldwide
- High uptime of 99.8%

Source: Roche data on file.
The cobas c 111 analyzer is the smallest member of the cobas® serum work area platform family and the ideal solution for clinical chemistry testing in laboratories running ten to 50 samples per day. With a comprehensive test menu and easy integration of STAT samples, it can support testing of both routine clinical chemistry panels and rapid turnaround critical care markers. In addition, the cobas c 111 analyzer uses the same reagent formulations as the larger cobas clinical chemistry analyzers. This standardizes patient results, which is vital to integrated laboratory networks serving outpatient services, emergency departments and clinics, as well as private laboratories serving primary care physicians.

**Product characteristics**

**World-class performance**
- More than 40 assays and applications available including whole blood HbA1c, hsCRP, and D-dimer
- Externally rated world-class performance

**Good fit for labs <50 samples/day**
- Throughput of up to 100 tests/hour
- Compact benchtop system for labs with limited floor space
- Easy, intuitive software handling

**High system reliability**
- Robust system design
- Wizard-guided maintenance procedures
- More than 5,500 analyzers installed worldwide

**Network compatibility**
- Ability to connect to local IT environment
- Common reagent chemistry across the cobas® platform

---

1 Roche data on file.
COBAS INTEGRA® 400 plus
The specialist in the routine laboratory

The COBAS INTEGRA 400 plus analyzer is the perfect solution for laboratories running 50 to 400 samples per day. Its broad test menu comprises over 120 assays and applications that consolidate clinical chemistry with specific proteins, therapeutic drug monitoring and drug abuse testing. This compact tabletop analyzer offers maximum versatility to improve efficiency and reduce costs. It uses the convenient cobas c pack reagent format, which standardizes patient results across integrated laboratory networks.

Your benefit
- High quality of results
  - Results you can trust
- Increased efficiency
  - Comprehensive testing capabilities on a compact footprint
  - Simplified processes and reduced costs
- Optimized workflow
  - Consistent results across the cobas® platform

Product characteristics
- First class performance
  - More than 110 assays and applications available including clinical chemistry, specific proteins, TDMs, DATs and whole blood HbA1c
- Good fit for labs processing
  - Throughput of up to 400 tests/hour
  - Compact benchtop system for labs with limited floor space
- High system reliability
  - Robust system design
  - Clot detection and accurate pipetting
  - More than 6,000 analyzers installed worldwide
- Unique reagent concept
  - Convenient handling of cobas c packs
  - Economic usage with high stabilities and convenient kit sizes
The prevalence of patients with diabetes has been significantly increasing in recent years and is anticipated to rise by a further 55% until 2040. Managing the resulting growth of HbA1c testing volume is putting a strain on healthcare providers.

The cobas c 513 analyzer is a dedicated high throughput HbA1c solution designed to cope with this increasing HbA1c testing volume. The analyzer offers a fully automated and highly efficient workflow by delivering up to 400 patient results per hour, yet requiring minimized operator intervention from sample registration to result delivery. Its closed tube sampling function delivers maximum safety to the operator.

The cobas c 513 analyzer runs Roche’s established Tina-quant® HbA1c Gen.3 test which is standardized according to IFCC and transferable to DCCT/NGSP in order to ensure high quality and standardized results. With no interference by most known HbA1c variants, Roche’s Tina-quant HbA1c assay delivers accurate risk identification, diagnosis and monitors the level of HbA1c delivering results that clinicians and patients can trust.

### Your benefit

**Manages high HbA1c workload**
- Up to 400 HbA1c patient results/hour

**Fully automated and highly efficient workflow**
- Minimized operator intervention from sample registration to result delivery
- Closed tube sampling delivers maximum safety to the operator

**Result reliability**
- Standardized according to IFCC and transferable to DCCT/NGSP
- Delivers risk identification, diagnosis and monitors the level of HbA1c

### Product characteristics

**Analyzer**
- High throughput of up to 400 HbA1c patient results/hour
- Test capacity of >14,000 determinations on board
- Closed tube sampling
- No need for sample pre-mixing
- Proven and trusted cobas technology
- cobas link for remote services

**Reagents**
- Ready to use cobas c pack large
- Tina-quant® HbA1c Gen.3
- Standardized according to IFCC transferable to DCCT/NGSP
- Direct result reporting (in IFCC and NGSP units)

---

1. Virtual automation
To have the control you need, ensuring quality and efficiency across your lab, virtual automation gives you the capability to track your samples and reduce manual tasks through cobas IT solutions.

2. Standalone automation
Pre- and post-analytical tasks are automated, offering maximum efficiency through flexible standalone solutions. It significantly reduces manual steps in the lab, enhancing error handling, safety and process quality.

3. Connected automation
In addition to having all the benefits of standalone automation, connected automation offers transportation. Physically connecting different instruments allows for maximum predictability of time to test results.

At Roche, laboratory automation solutions deliver the quality and reliability you expect, with the personalization required by low-, mid- and high-volume laboratories.

With a complete portfolio in the market, Roche’s Personalized Lab Automation provides customized solutions for every lab.

1. Virtual automation
- cobas middleware solutions
  Workflow manager for your laboratory, consolidating Roche instruments, third-party instruments and host systems to enable efficient sample and data flow
- cobas® infinity IT solutions
  Scalable IT solution that goes beyond workflow management and operates across various lab disciplines. It provides modules from connectivity, work area management and extended laboratory IT functionality

2. Standalone automation
- cobas p 312 pre-analytical system
  Maximum efficiency in a minimal space. A compact solution with single point of entry for all lab disciplines, sorting, decapping and archiving IVD test tubes
- cobas p 512/p 612 pre-analytical systems
  High throughput solutions for sorting, decapping, extensive sample quality inspection, aliquoting, and re-capping of IVD test tubes
- cobas p 501/p 701 post-analytical units
  Refrigerated archiving systems enabling automated sample retrieval and add-on test management

3. Connected automation
- cobas® 8100 automated workflow series
  Fully automated solution featuring intelligent sample routing and prioritizing STAT workflow
- cobas® connection modules (CCM)
  Designed for high throughput labs. Connection of flexible pre-analytical systems to analytical and post-analytical systems through a fast track

3 Levels of Automation
Customized solutions for every lab

www.cobas.com
cobas® middleware solutions
Intelligent workflow management for your laboratory

cobas middleware solutions are the workflow manager for your laboratory, consolidating Roche instruments, third-party instruments and host systems to enable efficient sample workflows. Different IT solutions are available to meet regional customer needs (cobas IT middleware & cobas® infinity IT solutions).*

The intuitive automated validation and quality control tools reduce operator intervention, while allowing laboratory production to be monitored through real-time dashboards.

**Your benefit**

**Effective use of your resources**
- Manage your laboratory instruments and the people that use them from a single application
- Expert system allows you to focus on critical information

**Improve quality performance**
- High level of traceability and transparency through audit trail for each sample
- Support to achieve compliance with regulations

**Easily accessible management information**
- Task-oriented for proactive exception management
- Sample archive management for automated or manual post-analytical phase

**Save time and reduce duplication of effort**
- Configurable automated validation with multiple levels of expertise ensuring reproducible outcome
- Task-oriented and easy-to-use user interface

**Efficient workflows for today and the future**
- Connects multiple instruments and softwares, multiple LIS from multiple sites
- Scalable to follow the growth of your organization
- Automated or manual pre-analytics and post-analytics with complete traceability

**Helping to improve your quality processes**
- Quality control management including multi-rules and drift control

*Please check with your local Roche representative for availability of the IT solution in your country.*

Intelligent workflow management for your laboratory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-analytical</th>
<th>Analytical</th>
<th>Post-analytical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample ID and tracking</td>
<td>Result generation</td>
<td>Add-on test management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample preparation</td>
<td>Quality control</td>
<td>Archiving and retrieval</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cobas® infinity IT solutions
One expert package to empower all of your expertise

**cobas infinity** IT solutions is a web-based application with scalable modules that are designed to manage complex lab processes and give sample testing and result data an efficient and transparent flow. It automates the three main areas of lab operations: pre-analytics, analytics and post-analytics; but also extends beyond the lab to ordering, blood collection validation and reporting.

**cobas infinity** IT solutions enables a paperless workflow, and is structured around work areas that focus on the tasks in hand. The unique workflow engine removes the need to write complex rules to manage the sample automation. Autovalidation enables efficient result management, and integrated quality management tools organize the quality process to support accreditation.

**Your benefit**

**Right solution for every environment**
- Specialized modules designed for different test disciplines – matching the structure and processes of different areas of the laboratory. It helps automate many manual tasks and optimizes productivity
- Scalable and expandable for every kind of laboratory, now and in the future

**Makes work flow**
- The unique workflow engine drives sample and data flow, streamlining job tasks and optimizing all process steps in the different levels of automation
- Consistent look and feel across all user interfaces help staff learn quickly and enables better communication in and across disciplines including Point of Care
- Designed for easy of use on PC’s, tablets and mobile phones to see what’s important and act fast- from wherever you are

**Dynamic production monitoring**
- Real time information for timely decision-making with the live view tool
- The Insights module retrieves retrospective accessible data from all process steps and turns the unsorted data into meaningful statistical reports to demonstrate lab performance

www.cobas.com

**Flexible intelligence across lab disciplines and POC and work areas.**
cobas® infinity IT solutions
One expert package to empower all of your expertise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cobas infinity central lab</th>
<th>cobas infinity microbiology</th>
<th>cobas infinity live view</th>
<th>cobas infinity POC tablet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Empowering lab experts to manage complex processes</td>
<td>• Turns testing complexity into efficient workflow</td>
<td>• See what’s important</td>
<td>• Move and work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Designed for labs to manage complex sample testing and result data flows in an efficient and transparent way</td>
<td>• Designed for work area and processes specific for microbiology. It offers management of cultures, related biochemical testing and antibiotic susceptibility</td>
<td>• Shares real time information for lab technicians and lab managers on PC, tablets and mobile devices. While out of the office, laboratory users can access valuable real-time information on turnaround time, sample load and delayed samples in a core lab</td>
<td>• A tablet app designed to help POC Coordinators (POCCs) manage their complete POC testing program whilst moving around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pre-configured central lab module for smaller labs for simple set-up with basic functionalities</td>
<td></td>
<td>• The app enables POC Coordinators to realise the full potential of working with a tablet, allowing them to become really efficient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cobas infinity central lab – 3R</th>
<th>cobas infinity total quality management</th>
<th>cobas infinity insights</th>
<th>cobas infinity POC mobile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Standardized for request, result, and reporting in small labs</td>
<td>• Empowering management of a high level quality culture</td>
<td>• Demonstrate your value as a trusted partner</td>
<td>• Always with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pre-configured central lab module for smaller labs for simple set-up with basic functionalities</td>
<td>• Designed for proactive documentation-, issues-, indicators- and audits management to achieve and maintain accreditation</td>
<td>• Designed to turn objective lab statistics into meaningful information to improve process performance and understand the value of the lab</td>
<td>• A mobile application designed for POC coordinators in hospitals to keep control and act on what is important while away from their PCs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cobas infinity blood safety</th>
<th>cobas infinity lab link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Part of the Roche Blood Safety Solutions</td>
<td>• Links health care professionals to your lab, from order to result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optimizing process management and monitoring</td>
<td>• Connects customers with the lab to streamline interactions when ordering tests, checking patient results and automating the collection process for phlebotomists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Designed to increase workflow efficiency by optimizing the specific work area processes of the blood donor testing environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manages more than the complexity of lab operations.
Standalone and connected automation
Personalized solutions for every lab

www.cobas.com

Your benefit

Quality comes first
At an early pre-analytical stage, the automation solutions from Roche perform a comprehensive inspection of sample quality and volume, maximizing an overall optimization of lab workflow through:
• Early error detection
• Reduced workload and reagents waste
• Shortest time to consistent results

Workflow your way
Personalized workflows enable you to choose from primary, aliquot or mixed workflow
• Primary sample workflow – if the focus is on cost efficiency
• Aliquot workflow – if the focus is on sample integrity and parallel testing
• Mixed workflow – to optimize the benefits of both

Short and predictable time to results
• Improving patient care by offering reliable results within predictable short turnaround time, even during peak workflows

Connected automation, besides having all the benefits of standalone automation, adds transportation by physically connecting pre-analytics, analytics and post-analytics

Connected automation solution for high volume laboratories offering industry leading throughput, increasing efficiency and performance while remaining scalable guaranteeing business continuity.
**cobas p 512 and cobas p 612 pre-analytical systems**

*Adapting to today’s needs. Flexible for tomorrow’s demand.*

Evolution of cobas p 512/612 pre-analytical systems – new and innovative standalone solutions for high throughput laboratories. cobas p 612 differs from cobas p 512 system due to the aliquot functionality.

These standalone automation solutions are validated for cross-contamination compliance and therefore may be used to automate and simplify processes in clinical laboratories and blood banks.

**Your benefit**

**Innovation**

The best answer to face emerging challenges in laboratory operations.
- Upgradable to connected automation
- Easy to add functionalities
- Comprehensive inspection of sample quality
- Increased productivity in the same footprint

**Quality comes first**

The new generation of cobas p 512/612 systems perform a comprehensive inspection of samples at an early stage, optimizing the lab workflow and ensuring the best use of time and resources.

---

**Product characteristics**

- Freely definable input and output sorting areas
- Input with capacity of 600 samples and output of 1,200 samples
- Connection to a bulk loader
- Connection to single or double centrifuge
- Handling of Roche and non-Roche racks and centrifuge buckets
- Throughput up to 1,400 samples/hour
- Registration of primary samples
- Orientation of barcode in a “good-to-read” position
- Tube type identification
- Sample volume and quality check
- Spin status detection: Detects if blood samples have been already centrifuged or not
- Early detection and sorting of tubes with errors and issues
- Selective decapping of sample tubes
- cobas p 612 system includes an aliquoting section with barcode labelling of secondary tubes
- Sorting of tubes directly into analyzers target racks
- Archiving of processed samples with optional recapping
- Upgradeability to connected automation

Source: Specifications sheet cobas p 512/612.
cobas p 312 pre-analytical system
Compact automation for maximum efficiency

cobas p 312 pre-analytical system is a standalone solution offering maximum efficiency with minimal space requirements. In less than 1 m², cobas p 312 pre-analytical system can be used for decapping, sorting and archiving IVD test tubes.

May be used to automate and simplify processes in clinical laboratories and blood banks. This compact standalone solution is validated for cross-contamination compliance.

Product characteristics
- Compact automation in less than 1 m²
- Throughput up to 450 samples/hour
- Registration of samples
- Selective decapping of samples
- Archiving of samples
- Flexible and freely definable input/output sorting area
- Traceability and control of lab process

cobas p 501 and cobas p 701 post-analytical units
The automated archive

Product characteristics
- Can be operated as standalone or connected to cobas® 8100 and cobas connection modules
- Storage throughput: up to 950 tubes/hour
- Retrieval throughput: up to 70 tubes/hour (retrieval, without influence on storage throughput)
- Anytime easy access of samples due to the walk-in refrigerator area
- Storage capacity:
  - cobas p 501: 13,500 tubes
  - cobas p 701: 27,000 tubes
- Retrieval of samples within three minutes after ordering
- Identification of primary sample tubes
- Automated storage, disposal and retrieval of sample tubes
- Selective recapping of tubes for storage
- Selective decapping of tubes for retrieval

**cobas® 8100 automated workflow series**

*3-D intelligence in lab automation*

**cobas 8100** intelligent tube transport provides a short predictable time to results, including prioritization for emergency samples. With flexible workflows, early error detection and fully automated add-on handling, **cobas 8100** allows for personalized solutions to suit individual laboratory needs, guaranteeing that quality comes first.

**cobas 8100** covers the needs of high-throughput laboratories achieving 1,100 samples/hour. Designed with options for connectivity to Serum Work Area analyzers, hematology, coagulation, selective third-party analyzers and archiving, **cobas 8100** fully automates the laboratory process from beginning to end.

**Your benefit**

**Quality comes first**
At an early pre-analytical stage, Roche automation solutions check the sample quality and volume, maximizing workflow efficiency.
- Early error detection
- Reduced workload
- No reagent waste

**Workflow your way**
Personalized workflows enable you to choose from primary, aliquot or mixed workflow.
- Primary sample workflow – if the focus is on cost efficiency
- Aliquot workflow – if the focus is on sample integrity and parallel testing
- Mixed workflow – to optimize the benefits of both

**Short and predictable time to results**
- 3D intelligent tube transport improves patient care by offering reliable results within predictably short turnaround times, even during peak workflows
- Multi-level and bidirectional tube transport: empty tube holders and holders with tubes run separately to avoid traffic jams
- Tubes always have a clear destination and do not circle the track, guaranteeing first-in first-out sample processing
- Tubes can bypass modules if processing is not required
- Prioritized STAT workflow

**Flexible tube storage**
A solution with **cobas 8100** offers 3 storage concepts, ensuring fast access as soon as a tube is needed.
- Short-term storage for an immediate re-run
- Mid-term storage in the Add-on Buffer Module – for optimized add-on request processing within the same day
- Long-term storage

**Product characteristics**
**cobas® 8100** is made up of three stations: output, input and aliquot stations. Each station can be configured according to the number of samples and individual laboratory needs in order to optimize the required workflow now. In the future, it can easily grow as needed.

---

**Output station**
- Restopper flex-cap/screw cap
- Add-on/output buffer
- Output buffer/sorter
- Input buffer
- Automatic centrifuge unit

**Input station**
- Sample check module
- Destopper
- Barcode labeler/tube feeder

**Aliquot station**
- Aliquot module

---

**www.cobas.com**

---
**cobas® connection modules (CCM)**

*Everything designed to work together as one*

---

**cobas** connection modules allow the connection of the standalone automation systems, **cobas p 512** and **cobas p 612**, to analytics and post-analytics through a fast track.

You can still take advantage of the huge flexibility of the standalone automation concept, while adding predictability of time to results by getting connected through **cobas®** connection modules.

**Your benefit**

**Multidisciplinary connectivity**
- Serum Work Area – **cobas® 6000/8000** analyzer series, MODULAR ANALYTICS
- Hematology – Sysmex HST/XN-9000 hematology analyzers
- Coagulation – Stago STA-R Evolution® Expert Series System and Stago STA-R Max® System
- Urinalysis – **cobas® 6500** urine analyzer series
- Molecular Diagnostics – **cobas® 6800/8800** system
- Post-analytics – **cobas p 501/701** post-analytical unit

**Quality comes first**

CCM performs a comprehensive inspection of samples at an early stage, optimizing the lab workflow and ensuring the best use of time and resources.
- Tube type identification
- Sample volume check
- Spin status detection
- Sample quality check

**Workflow your way**

Personalized workflows enable you to choose from primary, aliquot or mixed workflow.
- Primary sample workflow – if the focus is on cost efficiency
- Aliquot workflow – if the focus is on sample integrity and parallel testing
- Mixed workflow – to optimize the benefits of both workflows

**Flexibility**

Adapts to the lab’s sample handling needs.
- A solution compatible with all lab disciplines
- Single point of entry and bulk loading of tubes for convenient sample loading
- Adapted sorting areas to your workflow to stay flexible. Automates sorting areas also for non-connected work areas
- Long walk-away time
- Flexibility of layouts with the possibility to easily adapt for future changes

**Possible solutions**

**The fast track to sample flow efficiency**

**cobas** connection modules connects pre-analytical system to multidisciplinary targets streamlining and optimizing laboratory processes.

**cobas** connection modules is a connected automation solution validated for cross-contamination compliance and therefore may be used to automate and simplify processes in clinical laboratories and blood banks.

---

*Please note that not all versions are distributed in all countries. For further details contact your local affiliate.*
# Overview of Serum Work Area tests

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anemia</th>
<th>CK-MB</th>
<th>CRP hs</th>
<th>Cystatin C</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferritin</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folate</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folate RBC</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron binding capacity</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soluble transferrin receptor</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferrin</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B12</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active B12</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactate Dehydrogenase</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bone</th>
<th>Calcium</th>
<th>N-MID Osteocalcin</th>
<th>P1NP</th>
<th>Phosphorus</th>
<th>PTH</th>
<th>PTH (1-84)</th>
<th>β-CrossLaps</th>
<th>Vitamin D total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cardiac</th>
<th>Apolipoprotein A1</th>
<th>Apolipoprotein B</th>
<th>Cholesterol</th>
<th>CK</th>
<th>CK-MB (mass)</th>
<th>CK-MB (mass) STAT</th>
<th>CRP hs</th>
<th>Cystatin C</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coagulation</th>
<th>AF III</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
<th>D-Dimer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drugs of Abuse Testing</th>
<th>Amphetamines (Ecstasy)</th>
<th>Barbiturates</th>
<th>Barbiturates (Serum)</th>
<th>Benzodiazepines</th>
<th>Benzodiazepines (Serum)</th>
<th>Cannabinoids</th>
<th>Cocaine</th>
<th>Ethanol</th>
<th>IGF-1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endocrinology</th>
<th>Amylase – pancreatic</th>
<th>Amylase – total</th>
<th>ACTH</th>
<th>Anti-Tg</th>
<th>Anti-TPO</th>
<th>Anti-TSH-R</th>
<th>Calcitonin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fertility</th>
<th>Anti-Müllerian Hormone</th>
<th>DHEA-S</th>
<th>Estradiol</th>
<th>FSH</th>
<th>hCG</th>
<th>hCG plus beta</th>
<th>LH</th>
<th>Progesterone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Please check with your local Roche representative for availability of the assays and tests in your country.

1 Not on cobas c 411
2 Not on cobas c 311
3 Not on cobas c 701 or 702
4 Not on cobas e 801
5 Only on cobas c 801
6 Not on cobas c 701 or 502
7 In development
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assay</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 701/702</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 701/702</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 701/702</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 701/702</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 701/702</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 701/702</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prolactin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testosterone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hepatology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkaline phosphatase (IFCC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALT/GPT with Pyp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALT/GPT without Pyp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST/GOT with Pyp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST/GOT without Pyp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilirubin – direct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilirubin – total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholinesterase Acetyl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholinesterase Butyryl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma Glutamyl Transferase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glutamate Dehydrogenase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBeAg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBsAg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infectious diseases</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-HAV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-HAV IgM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-HBc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-HBe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBsAg confirmatory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBsAg quantitative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-HCV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chagas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMV IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMV IgG Avidity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMV IgM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV DUO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-1 IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV-2 IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV-1 IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV-2 IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTLV-I/II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubella IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubella IgM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syphilis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxo IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxo IgM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxo IgG Avidity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPLA (Syphilis)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inflammation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-CCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metabolic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3c</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceruloplasmin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRP (Latex)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haptoglobin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunglobulin A CSF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunglobulin M CSF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interleukin 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappa light chains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappa light chains free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambda light chains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambda light chains free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prealbumin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procalcitonin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheumatoid factor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α1-Acid Glycoprotein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α1-Antitrypsin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid phosphatase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 15-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 19-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 72-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyt3a 21-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hCG plus beta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappa light chains free</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambda light chains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambda light chains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please check with your local Roche representative on availability of the assays and tests in your country.

1 Not on cobas c 411
2 Not on cobas c 311
3 Not on cobas c 701 or 702
4 Not on cobas c 801
5 Only on cobas c 801
6 Only on cobas c 501 or 502

52 | 53
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 501 or 502</th>
<th>cobas e 411</th>
<th>cobas e 801</th>
<th>COBAS INTEGRA 400 plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSE</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proGRP</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA free</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA total</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyroglobulin (TG II)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyroglobulin confirmatory</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>β2-Microglobulin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Renal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 501 or 502</th>
<th>cobas e 411</th>
<th>cobas e 801</th>
<th>COBAS INTEGRA 400 plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albumin (BCG)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albumin (BCP)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albumin immunologic</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine (enzymatic)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatinine (Jaffe)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cystatin C</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH (1-84)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Protein</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Protein, Urine/CSF</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea/BUN</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uric acid</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>α1-Microglobulin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>β2-Microglobulin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Therapeutic drug monitoring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 501 or 502</th>
<th>cobas e 411</th>
<th>cobas e 801</th>
<th>COBAS INTEGRA 400 plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acetaminophen (Paracetamol)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amikacin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbamazepine</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclosporine</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitoxin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digoxin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everolimus</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabapentin&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidocaine</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithium</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>ISE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methotrexate&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MycopHENolic acid</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAPA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenytoin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenyltoin free</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primidone</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procarbamide</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinidine</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salicylate</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirolimus</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tacrolimus</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theophylline</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Women’s health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>cobas c 111</th>
<th>cobas c 501 or 502</th>
<th>cobas e 411</th>
<th>cobas e 801</th>
<th>COBAS INTEGRA 400 plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Müllerian Hormone</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFP</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>β-Crosslaps</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHEAS</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estradiol</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSH</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free βhCG</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hCG</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hCG plus beta</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hCG STAT</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE4</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-MID Osteocalcin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPP-A</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIGF</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sFlt-1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PINP</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progesterone</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progesterone free</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate specific antigen (PSA)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sFt1</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHBG</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please check with your local Roche representative on availability of the assays and tests in your country.**
Elecsys® ECL – unique immunoassay technology
Still light years ahead

ECL (ElectroChemiLuminescence) is Roche’s technology for immunoassay detection. Based on this technology and combined with well-designed, specific and sensitive immunoassays, our Elecsys® tests deliver reliable results. The development of ECL immunoassays is based on the use of a ruthenium complex and tripropylamine. The chemiluminescence reaction for detection of the reaction complex is initiated by applying a voltage to the sample solution resulting in a precisely controlled reaction. ECL technology can accommodate many immunoassay principles while providing excellent performance.

Your benefit

Rapid response times
• 93% of assays with 18 min. assay time or less
• 9 min. STAT applications for emergency samples

Wide measuring range
• Linear signal response over six orders of magnitude

Low sample volume
• High analytical sensitivity allows low sample volumes
• Patient-friendly 10–50 μL per test

Controlled reaction
• High on-board stability and long shelf-life due to highly stable constituents

Precision and sensitivity
• Excellent low-end detection limits
• Excellent precision over the entire measuring range

Elecsys® – 20 years of innovation and experience
With the past in mind and the future in focus we are celebrating 20 years of continuous evolution of Elecsys assays.

Product success

Growing immunochemistry portfolio

Pioneering with high medical value markers

Source: Roche data on file
**Turbidimetry – highly developed detection technology**

*Integrate specific protein testing into your routine*

**Turbidimetry setting new standards:**

**Consolidation without compromise**

The testing of “specific proteins” continues to be one of the key routines in laboratories due to their wide-ranging clinical utility. In the past, specific proteins were analyzed using a variety of specialized methods, such as radial immunodiffusion, immuno-electrophoresis or using dedicated nephelometers. This incremental investment and the resulting additional costs, handling complexity and reductions in throughput were accepted due to the perceived benefits in performance offered by these methods.

Today, specific protein determinations are frequently carried out on consolidated, random-access clinical chemistry systems using turbidimetric technology. Routine efficiencies such as reduced turnaround times are thereby achieved for these parameters.

**Your benefit**

**Efficiency and accelerated result reporting**
- High throughput without the associated cost of a dedicated instrument for protein assays
- High sample throughput capability and no sample split
- Most efficient assay usage with high onboard stability and low calibration frequency

**Consolidation without compromise**
- Broadest specific protein menu on a fully consolidated platform including open channel offering¹
- Broad system platform portfolio for every lab size with standardized reagents across the platforms

**Product characteristics**

Turbidimetry is Roche’s technology for homogeneous immunoassay detection. Continuous development of the classical antigen-antibody assay design to the patented DuREL (Dual-radius enhanced latex) technology forms the basis for high sensitivity and broad dynamic range detection.

The use of bichromatic wavelengths in spectrophotometry in conjunction with the measurement of a sample blank minimizes interference effects.

**Technological advances and future-oriented assay design**

- Classical HIA
- Latex-enhanced HIA
- DuREL

1 Roche data on file.
Diagnostic excellence in Infectious Diseases
One step ahead

Roche Diagnostics offers a comprehensive portfolio of infectious diseases assays along the continuum of care, thereby enabling laboratories to provide the right information, from screening and diagnosis to patient management and treatment monitoring.

Our extensive infectious diseases portfolio is expanding every year. We are not only focusing on launching new parameters but we are also continuously updating our existing portfolio seeking continuous improvement, as well as keeping pace with the evolution of pathogens.

Each Roche Diagnostics infectious diseases test is designed with a clinical benefit in mind. A few examples that have been described in scientific publications are:

- The Anti-HCV II and HIV Combi PT tests excel in seroconversion sensitivity allowing earlier intervention
- Studies have confirmed the superior capability of the HBsAg and HIV Combi PT tests to detect mutants and rare variants, therefore driving screening effectiveness

- The CMV tests allow for a reliable discrimination between an acute and a remote infection, therefore preventing unnecessary repeat testing

Our extensive infectious diseases portfolio is expanding every year. We are not only focusing on launching new parameters but we are also continuously updating our existing portfolio seeking continuous improvement, as well as keeping pace with the evolution of pathogens.

1 Combined data from “Study report: Performance evaluation CE: Elecsys Anti-HCV II; 20 Feb.; Version2; Study Number: CIM RD 001230/B10P010” Penzberg, Germany.
Viral hepatitis is a global burden. In particular, infection with HBV or HCV leads to chronic liver disease including fibrosis, cirrhosis and eventually hepatocellular carcinoma in hundreds of millions of people. According to WHO, HBV and HCV infections cause approximately 80% of all liver cancer related deaths and kill approximately 1.4 million people every year.

Most of those infected are undiagnosed, thereby increasing the risk of developing severe liver disease and transmitting the virus to others.

Roche provides integrated and comprehensive solutions consisting of the cobas® family of diagnostic platforms combined with workflow and IT solutions for streamlined lab operations, and diagnostic assays that cover the complete hepatitis healthcare continuum.

Roche offers a broad portfolio of serology-based and molecular tests required for screening, diagnosis and management of viral hepatitis. With more than 30 years of experience in the area of Infectious Diseases, Roche covers all relevant diagnostic fields to help provide encompassing patient care.

Not surprisingly, Roche customers regularly leverage our experience as the provider of excellent performing hepatitis immunoassays and extensively clinically validated hepatitis viral load assays worldwide.

From screening to patient management, Roche’s diagnostic excellence and efficiency provides answers today for a healthier tomorrow.

---

2 http://www.who.int/mediacentre/news/releases/2015/world-hepatitis-day/en

---

### The Roche Hepatitis diagnostic portfolio

**A clear direction ahead**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screening</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
<th>Patient Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-HAV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-HAV IgM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HBsAg II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-HBc IgM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HBsAg confirmatory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-HBc II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HBeAg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-HBe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-HBs II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HCV RNA qualitative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HCV genotyping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HCV RNA quantitative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Hepatitis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-HCV II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reticulum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trichrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALTLP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GGT-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilirubin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2 http://www.who.int/mediacentre/news/releases/2015/world-hepatitis-day/en
Elecsys® HIV combi PT
4th Generation (Ag+Ab test)
Designed for early detection of HIV infection

The human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) is the causative agent of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). It can be transmitted through contaminated blood and blood products, sexual contact or from an HIV infected mother to her child. Reliable screening and diagnosis constitutes a crucial aspect of the global strategy for reducing the human and financial burden of HIV transmission.

With the Elecsys HIV combi PT assay, the HIV-1 p24 antigen and antibodies to HIV-1 and HIV-2 can be detected simultaneously in one determination. The assay uses re-combinant antigens derived from the Env and Pol-region of HIV-1 (including group O) and HIV-2 to determine HIV-specific antibodies. Specific monoclonal antibodies are used for the detection of HIV-1 p24 antigen. The test includes an automated sample pretreatment step with detergent incubation in order to lyse HIV virions and maximize exposure of the HIV p24 antigen to increase sensitivity.

A new concept of HIV testing will be added to the Roche HIV screening solution in 2017. Available on the cobas e 801, the HIV Duo allows separate antigen and antibody detection.

Your benefit

**Earlier detection of infection**
- Due to improved sensitivity by lysis of the virus using a pre-treatment (PT) step

**Compliant with recent international guidelines**
- Analytical sensitivity ≤ 2.0 IU/mL

**Robust to viral change**
- Multiple target concept to ensure excellent inclusivity: special detection of HIV-1 subtypes, group O and HIV-2 antibodies

**Cost efficiency**
- High clinical specificity reduces the need for repeat testing

---

Product characteristics

Elecsys® HIV combi PT test characteristics
- Indications: Diagnostic use and for screening of blood donations
- Assay time: 27 min.
- Analytical sensitivity: ≤ 2.0 IU/mL
- Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1 p24 antigen) – 1st International Reference Reagent 1992, code 90/636
- Sample material:
  - Serum, standard or separating gel tubes
  - Plasma types: Li-heparin, Na-heparin, K₂-EDTA, K₃-EDTA, ACD, CPD, CP2D, CPDA, Na-citrate and Li-heparin plasma tubes containing separating gel
- Sample volume: 40 μL
- Clinical sensitivity: 100% (n = 1,532) HIV-1 group M, O and HIV-2
- Clinical specificity
  - Blood donors: 99.88% (95% LCL: 99.77) (n = 7,343)
  - Samples from unselected daily routine, dialysis patients and pregnant women: 99.81% (95% LCL: 99.62) (n = 4,103)

---

The Syphilis test panel
Fully automated for complete assessment of the disease syphilis

Syphilis is caused by the intracellular gram-negative spirochete bacterium *Treponema pallidum* subspecies *pallidum*. It is mainly transmitted sexually, but can also be transmitted from mother to fetus during pregnancy or at birth, resulting in congenital syphilis. Syphilis facilitates the acquisition of HIV.

Roche offers an automated panel of three assays for efficient and reliable assessment of syphilis patients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screening</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
<th>Treatment monitoring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Syphilis</td>
<td>• Syphilis</td>
<td>• RPR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TPLA</td>
<td>• TPLA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RPR</td>
<td>• RPR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Panel for the complete assessment of the syphilis patient. Screening, diagnosis, confirmation and activity monitoring of the disease. TPLA and RPR are SEKISUI, Japan products distributed by Roche. TPLA = *T. pallidum* Latex Agglutination RPR = Rapid Plasma Reagin

Your benefit
- Reliable and complete solution using your algorithm of choice
- Integrated with other tests in the TORCH and blood safety solutions portfolios
- Treponemal test suitable for screening in the general population, pregnant women and blood donations

Your benefit
- Designed for high sensitivity
  - High sensitivity minimizes the probability of missing new infections

Cost efficiency
- High specificity reduces the need for re-testing¹

Clear results interpretation
- Clear cut-off separation of positive and negative results

Efficient use of sample volume
- Maximizes the chance to order all the tests required from the same sample

100 μL Advia Centaur
80 μL Liaison
30 μL Architect
10 μL Elecsys® Syphilis

The Syphilis immunoassay has been designed using the latest recombinant thermostable-antigen technology, to achieve unprecedented high sensitivity and specificity performance across all stages of infection.

Your benefit
- Designed for high sensitivity
  - High sensitivity minimizes the probability of missing new infections

Cost efficiency
- High specificity reduces the need for re-testing¹

Clear results interpretation
- Clear cut-off separation of positive and negative results

Efficient use of sample volume
- Maximizes the chance to order all the tests required from the same sample


Source: Package insert.
Infections with Toxoplasma gondii, Rubella virus, Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Herpes simplex virus (HSV), collectively designated as TORCH, pose a particular risk during pregnancy. Prenatal diagnosis of such infections is important and demands assays of outstanding quality and reliability.

Opportunistic infections with Toxo and CMV can also have severe consequences for immunodeficient patients. A combination of high clinical sensitivity and specificity is therefore essential.

**Elecsys® TORCH panel**

**Reliable screening for early diagnosis**

Your benefit

**High efficiency**
- Consolidation of TORCH panel on cobas® immunology analyzers

**Early detection**
- Allows early management of acute congenital infections

**Fewer confirmation tests and fewer reruns**
- Due to highly specific assays

**Efficient use of sample volume**
- Maximizes the chance to order all the tests required from the same sample

**Fast reporting**
- Results in less than 20 min.

Increased efficiency by time to first result

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time to First Result for TORCH panel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cobas®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liaison®</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product characteristics**

Roche has been continuously developing innovative TORCH assays. Based on recombinant antigens and specific assay formats such as μ-capture and DAGS (double antigen sandwich), these assays combine high clinical sensitivity and specificity.

**Elecsys® CMV IgM, IgG and IgG Avidity**
- Designed to detect all suspected primary infections
- Less sensitive to persistent IgM antibodies
- Prevents cross reactivity with other herpes viruses
- CMV IgG avidity testing is the most reliable procedure to identify primary infection or confirm past infection

**Elecsys® HSV-1 IgG and HSV-2 IgG**
- Identification of silent carriers of Herpes simplex virus infection
- Type-specific assays for reliable differentiation between HSV-1 and HSV-2 (two Elecsys HSV IgG assays available) according to the recommendation from CDC or European guidelines*

**Elecsys® Rubella IgM and IgG**
- Clearly discriminates between an acute and a remote infection
- The ultrasensitive Rubella IgG test detects remote infections
- Complemented with early detection of acute infections by the Rubella IgM test

The combination of these assays provides an excellent tool for identifying and characterizing Rubella infections.

**Your benefit**

**High efficiency**
- Consolidation of TORCH panel on cobas® immunology analyzers

**Early detection**
- Allows early management of acute congenital infections

**Fewer confirmation tests and fewer reruns**
- Due to highly specific assays

**Efficient use of sample volume**
- Maximizes the chance to order all the tests required from the same sample

**Fast reporting**
- Results in less than 20 min.

*Source: Product inserts assessed September 2016. For Roche products: current Package Insert.*

Observation time for heart attack diagnosis
3 hours

High sensitivity Troponin T-hs test with Roche Troponin T-hs

Conventional test

6 hours

Diagnosis within 1 hour

>1 hour

Introduction of cTnT-hs in routine practice helps to:

• Reduce time to diagnosis and improve patient care

• Lower the need for cardiac stress testing by more than 30%

• Shorten the length of stay in the emergency department by nearly 80 minutes and has the potential to contribute to cost savings

Your benefit

Early diagnosis of AMI with cTnT-hs using the T0/1-hour or 3-hour algorithm

• The accelerated algorithm to rule-in/out AMI within 1- or 3-hour using cTnT-hs is endorsed by the 2015 European Society of Cardiology (ESC) guidelines for Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) without ST-elevation

• The high sensitivity troponin test as one that can measure cTn above the Limit of Detection (LoD) in ≥50% of healthy subjects. For example a multicenter trial reports that 57% of healthy subjects were measured with cTnT-hs levels above 3 ng/L. Studies report LoD of 2.05 – 2.85 ng/L with the cobas e 601/e 602/MODULAR ANALYTICS E170.

This analytical performance results in significant clinical advantages for the diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome (ACS).

Improved risk stratification and clinical management of patients with suspected ACS compared with conventional cTn assays

• More at-risk patients are identified without inappropriate increase in hospital resource utilisation

Consistent correlation

• Between POC devices for emergency testing and all cobas® immunoassay analyzers

Product characteristics

• STAT test: 9 min.

• 99th percentile upper reference limit: 14 ng/L (pg/mL)

• 10% CV precision: 13 ng/L (pg/mL)

6 hours

Conventional test

High sensitivity Troponin T-hs test

1 hour

TRAPID-AMI with Roche Troponin T-hs

75%

of patients are already diagnosed within 1 hour of observation time

70 | 71


10 Roche CARDIAC POC Tropoin T Package insert, 2015.

Elecsys® NT-proBNP
The clear choice for heart failure management

Heart failure (HF) is a global health problem associated with high morbidity and mortality affecting 26 million patients worldwide.1

Early stage diagnosis of HF and appropriate treatment are key objectives in improving patients’ quality of life.

Patients with HF – especially with mild symptoms – are often not diagnosed. On the other hand, many patients with suspected heart failure are unnecessarily referred to echocardiography.

- NT-proBNP is well-established in international guidelines
- NT-proBNP has shown to improve clinical decision-making in HF management from diagnosis to monitoring

**Product characteristics**
- Fully automated quantitative assay
- Low sample volume: 50 μL
- Fast results: 9 min. with STAT assay
- High test precision (CV 2.9 to 6.1%) coupled with wide dynamic measuring range (5 – 35,000 pg/mL)
- Sample material: standard serum and heparin/EDTA plasma

**Your benefit**
**Recommended by major Guidelines**
- NT-proBNP is recommended by major international guidelines (ACC/AHA, ESC, NICE)

**Reliable results, regardless of therapy**
- Unlike BNP, NT-proBNP is not a neprilysin substrate and is the more suitable biomarker for patients treated with new ARNI drugs (e.g. sacubitril-valsartan)²³

**NT-proBNP is formed by cleavage of proBNP**

Consistent correlation between all cobas® immunoassay analyzers and POC devices
- Ability to generalize cut-offs without the need to rebaseline patients’ value when changing instrument

Simplified testing process and improved efficiency of testing
- NT-proBNP sample stability is 3 days at room temperature and longer at 4 °C
- Test tube requirements allow one tube solution for all cardiac markers

NT-proBNP: an objective and cost-effective tool from diagnosis to monitoring

**Diagnosis**
- In combination to clinical assessment, NT-proBNP is an essential test improving diagnostic in acute (emergency department) and non-acute onset (outpatient and primary care)⁴
- Associated with more efficient allocation of imaging and faster patient turnover in the emergency department⁵⁶

**Prognosis**
- NT-proBNP levels correlate with disease severity

**Monitoring**
- NT-proBNP serial measurements helps to gain information about disease progression or improvement of patients’ condition

---

Elecsys® IL-6, PCT and Tina-quant® CRP
For early and effective sepsis management – because time matters

Sepsis, the systemic inflammatory response to infection, is a leading cause of death. More than 1 in 1,000 people in developed countries develop sepsis each year, representing a major burden on healthcare.¹

Early recognition is critically important for patient survival, but clinical signs and symptoms are often ambiguous.

Elecsys IL-6, Elecsys BRAHMS PCT, in combination with CRP, deliver rapid, reliable information about the patient’s immediate inflammatory status and likelihood of bacterial sepsis, which is important for antimicrobial therapy management.

Your benefit
Rapid diagnostics
• Short total assay time

Testing efficiency
• All parameters from one sample tube

Economical sample handling
• Low sample volumes, especially important for pediatrics

PCT, IL-6 and CRP: a biomarker panel to support early recognition and management of sepsis
IL-6: Early warning sign of (systemic) inflammation and sepsis
PCT: Follows IL-6 and indicates high probability of bacterial sepsis
CRP: Released from the liver as a later marker of inflammation

Your benefit
Rapid diagnostics
• Short total assay time

Testing efficiency
• All parameters from one sample tube

Economical sample handling
• Low sample volumes, especially important for pediatrics

PCT, IL-6 and CRP: a biomarker panel to support early recognition and management of sepsis
IL-6: Early warning sign of (systemic) inflammation and sepsis
PCT: Follows IL-6 and indicates high probability of bacterial sepsis
CRP: Released from the liver as a later marker of inflammation

Product characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assay</th>
<th>Elecsys BRAHMS PCT</th>
<th>Elecsys IL-6</th>
<th>CRP on cobas c analyzers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample material</td>
<td>Serum, Li-heparin and K+ - EDTA plasma</td>
<td>Serum, Li-heparin and K+ - and K3- EDTA plasma</td>
<td>Serum, Li-heparin and K+ - and K3- EDTA plasma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample volume</td>
<td>30 μL</td>
<td>30 μL</td>
<td>2 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assay time</td>
<td>18 min.</td>
<td>18 min.</td>
<td>10 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring range</td>
<td>0.02 – 100 ng/mL</td>
<td>1.5 – 5,000 pg/mL</td>
<td>0.3 – 350 mg/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical sensitivity</td>
<td>&lt;0.02 ng/mL</td>
<td>1.5 pg/mL</td>
<td>0.3 mg/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional sensitivity</td>
<td>&lt;0.06 ng/mL</td>
<td>5 pg/mL</td>
<td>0.6 mg/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traceability</td>
<td>Standardized against BRAHMS PCT LIA</td>
<td>WHO Standard NIBSC</td>
<td>IRMM reference prepa-ration CRM470 (RPHS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the last decade, the sensible use of tumor markers and the careful interpretation of their results have led to the continuous enhancement of their clinical significance. The inclusion of tumor markers in clinical management can help to provide more information for improved clinical decision-making and therefore maximize the quality of care. Nowadays, therapy management of cancer patients is guided by tumor marker measurements based on the individual base line levels before and after primary treatment. An excellent long-term assay accuracy, lot-to-lot stability and precision is crucial for the reliable evaluation of significant differences in tumor marker levels in cancer patients during therapy monitoring and follow up.

Reliable results
• Robustness against interference (e.g. HAMA) by blocking proteins, fragmented catcher or tracer antibodies or chimeric antibodies¹
• Standardized to international standards or, if no standard available, traceable to a commonly accepted methodology

Operational efficiency
• High degree of system automation
• Less retesting due to high precision and wide measuring ranges
• Broad tumor marker menu with specialties such as CA72-4, S100, NSE, CYFRA 21-1, HEA, and ProGRP
• Outstanding degree of SWA consolidation with > 230 parameters for clinical chemistry and immunochemistry

Your benefit
Longitudinal accuracy for reliable long-term patient monitoring
• High reproducibility and analytical precision over the entire measuring range, especially in lower concentration ranges
• High lot-to-lot consistency across all cobas® platforms

Complete diagnostic picture with Personalized Healthcare
• Coverage of the whole chain from diagnostics, therapy decision and monitoring by Roche’s broad oncology menu in tissue diagnostics, Elecsys tumor markers and molecular solutions

Elecsys® HE4

An oncological biomarker improving ovarian cancer care

Worldwide, ovarian cancer is a gynecological disease with one of the highest mortality rates. As survival rate and stage at diagnosis are correlated, it is important to detect this cancer early. Especially in early stages symptoms are unspecific and cause little, if any, discomfort. For detecting the disease earlier, the biomarkers HE4 (human epididymal protein 4) and CA125 can play a very important role here.

Your benefits

Early marker with increased sensitivity for supporting the diagnosis of epithelial ovarian cancer (EOC)

- As a single tumor marker, HE4 had the highest sensitivity (specificity 95%) in detecting of EOC, especially in the early non-symptomatic stage¹

High discrimination between benign ovarian masses/cysts and ovarian cancer

- The combination of HE4 and CA 125 shows the greatest accuracy in differentiating between patients with EOC vs. those with benign pelvic masses¹

Improved monitoring of ovarian cancer recurrence and progression

HE4 in combination with CA125 performed better than CA125 and HE4 alone in predicting recurrence within 12 months after first-line chemotherapy.¹

Reliable results with efficiency

- Excellent precision and lot-to-lot consistency
- Comprehensive tumor marker menu available on all cobas® platforms

ROMA increases the diagnostic value of the dual marker combination HE4 and CA 125

Measured values of HE4 and CA 125 can be combined in an algorithm called ROMA – which takes into account the menopausal status of the woman. Several published studies show that ROMA helps in the triage of pre- and postmenopausal women suspected of having ovarian cancer. Moore et al. (2009) found that the algorithm correctly classified 94% of women with epithelial ovarian cancer.² ROMA can therefore help triaging patients to be fastly transferred to an expert medical center. ROMA combines the diagnostic power of the complementary biomarkers HE4 and CA 125 with menopausal status, to stratify women into low- and high-risk groups, thus increasing diagnostic accuracy.³⁻⁵

Product characteristics

- Assay time: 18 min.
- Sample material: Serum collected using standard sampling tubes or tubes containing separating gel Li-heparin plasma, K2-EDTA and K3-EDTA plasma
- Sample volume: 10 μL
- Limit of detection: 15 pmol/L
- Measuring range: 15 – 1,500 pmol/L
- Intermediate imprecision
  - cobas e 411 analyzer, Elecsys 2010 analyzer: 2.7 – 4.3%
  - cobas e 601/e 602 modules, E170: 2.6 – 3.4%
- Repeatability
  - cobas e 411 analyzer, Elecsys 2010 analyzer: 1.3 – 1.8%
  - cobas e 601/e 602 modules, E170: 1.5 – 1.9%

Calculation of the ROMA-values for pre-and postmenopausal women and individual cut-points for the Elecsys assays to separate between low and high risk patients.

Pelvic mass evaluation: Risk of Ovarian Malignancy Algorithm (ROMA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-menopausal</th>
<th>Post-menopausal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PI = -12.0 + 2.38<em>LN[HE4] + 0.0626</em>LN[CA125]</td>
<td>PI = -8.09 + 1.04<em>LN[HE4] + 0.732</em>LN[CA125]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROMA* index [%] = exp(PI) / (1 + exp(PI)) * 100

< 11.4% low risk | ≥ 11.4% high risk
< 29.9% low risk | ≥ 29.9% high risk

*ROMA is a registered trademark of Fujirebio Diagnostics, Inc.

References:


Elecsys® ProGRP
Crucial information for differential diagnosis in lung cancer and monitoring of small-cell lung cancer patients

Progastrin-releasing peptide (ProGRP) is a tumor marker with benefits for the management of small-cell lung cancer patients.

Lung cancer is one of the most common cancers in the world with 1.35 million new cases diagnosed every year. The two main histological types of the disease are small cell lung cancer (SCLC) and non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). It is important to distinguish between these two subtypes as they have different treatments and prognoses. NSCLC (approx. 80% of cases), when in the early stages, is curable with surgery. SCLC, however, is an aggressively spreading neoplasm of rapid growth that is usually only treatable with chemo and radiotherapy.

ProGRP is the tumor marker of choice for SCLC as it aids in quick and decisive discrimination between SCLC and NSCLC for faster decisions on patient treatment. ProGRP is also a tumor marker that can be used to assess response to therapy as well as to monitor recurrence of the disease.

In future, lung cancer biomarkers such as ProGRP can also play an important role in assessing therapy resistance of patients receiving targeted EGFR-tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) therapies. It has been demonstrated that a subset of NSCLCs with mutated EGFR return as SCLC when resistance to EGFR-TKIs develops and that this is caused by a transformation from NSCLC to SCLC.

Lung cancer biomarkers available on a single automated platform – CEA, CYFRA 21-1, NSE, ProGRP and SCC

Equivalent performance between plasma and serum for flexibility and convenience, thus offering advantages over existing assays

Product characteristics

- Assay time: 18 min.
- Sample material:
  - Serum collected using standard sampling tubes or tubes containing separating gel
  - Li-heparin plasma, K<sub>2</sub>-EDTA and K<sub>3</sub>-EDTA plasma

Your benefit

- High sensitivity and discrimination aiding the accurate differential diagnosis of SCLC
- Excellent precision across the entire measuring range for reliable results

Sample volume: 30 μL
- Limit of detection (LoD): 3 pg/mL
- Measuring range (lower end defined by LoD): 3 – 5,000 pg/mL

Use of ProGRP for the primary differential diagnosis in lung cancer. The ability of ProGRP to distinguish SCLC from NSCLC was investigated in a study on 1059 patients in 5 centers in Europe and China (206 SCLCs and 853 NSCLCs), and ProGRP levels were correlated with biopsy proven histology. (Source: Elecsys ProGRP Method Sheet)

Elecys® SCC
An important part of Roche’s portfolio in tumor markers for managing patients with squamous cell cancers

The SCC assay is used as an aid in the management of patients with squamous cell carcinoma in conjunction with other methods that align to the standard clinical management guidelines.

SCC antigen (SCCA) has been studied in its involvement in squamous cell malignancies including lung, uterine cervix, esophagus, head & neck, anal canal and skin for many years. SCCA levels can be elevated in squamous cell cancers and it has been reported that more advanced cancer stages are associated with higher SCCA levels especially in lung and cervical cancer. It was reported that measurement of the antigen, in serial determinations, aids in the assessment of disease recurrence, residual disease following treatment, and response to therapy.

SCC antigen in different types of squamous cell cancers:
- SCCA has been reported as a biomarker for non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), mainly of the squamous cell carcinoma type. SCC in lung is closely correlated with a history of tobacco smoking, more than other types of lung cancer. Based on literature, SCCA elevated serum levels were found to be indicative of NSCLC if renal failure and dermatological diseases were excluded. Utility of SCCA in lung cancer has been also reported to indicate disease recurrence and residual disease following treatment and response to therapy.
- The most common histology in cervical cancer is SCC, with SCCA being the biomarker of choice for this histology. Serum levels of SCCA have been found to correlate with tumor stage, tumor size and residual tumor after treatment, recurrent or progressive disease, and survival in patients with squamous cell cervical cancer.
- 90% of head & neck cancers are SCCs, in patients with primary tumors, SCCA serum levels were related to nodal involvement with significantly higher levels in node-positive patients. Multivariate analyses showed that SCCA is a significant independent predictor of disease-free survival and pretreatment levels are an independent prognostic indicator in patients with head and neck malignancies.

Your benefit
- Combining SCC antigen with other lung cancer biomarkers (ProGRP, CYFRA 21-1, NSE and CEA) gives a clearer picture on the patient’s status
- SCC antigen as biomarker for cervical cancer is another tool in patient management together with other markers for gynecological malignancies (i.e. CA 125, HE4, CA 15-3, HPV, CINtec® PLUS Cytology)
- High assay precision for accurate and sustainable results for patient monitoring

Product characteristics
- Assay time: 18 min.
- Sample material: Serum, plasma
- Sample volume: 15 μL
- Measuring range: 0.1 – 70 ng/mL
- LoQ: 0.24 ng/mL
- Precision: 5% CV
- Detection of SCC antigen 1 and 2
- Standardization: Abbott Architect

The Roche lung cancer diagnostics portfolio

Strengthen our diagnostics position in Oncology using the potential of Roche’s full lung cancer portfolio for patient management across all business areas utilizing all available technologies.

**Background**
- Enhanced medical value with a comprehensive tumor marker panel
- This requires a common vision and strategy for oncology, a coordinated portfolio view across technologies and a consolidated commercialization focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hematoxylin &amp; Eosin Stain (H&amp;E)/Immunohistochemistry (IHC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENTANA HE 600 system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTANA BenchMark ULTRA system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTANA BenchMark XT system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTANA BenchMark GX system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTANA IScan HT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Immunochemistry (IC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cobas e 801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas e 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas e 601</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cobas® 8000 modular analyzer series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas® 6000 analyzer series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas e 411 analyzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas z 480 analyzer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Initial Assessment**

**Imaging**
- CEA, CYFRA21-1, SCC, ProGRP
  - Diagnostic aid in addition to imaging and histology

**Cancer Center**
- CT
- Biopsy

**Differential Diagnosis and Staging**

**H&E**
- Histological classification
  - About 70% of NSCLC cases can be diagnosed based on morphological evaluation alone

**IHC**
- Sub-typing
  - About 30% of cases require IHC to subclassify poorly differentiated non-small cell lung carcinomas

**NSCLC**
- TTF-1+ Napsin A+
- p40+ CK 5/6+

**SCLC**
- Adenocarcinoma
- Squamous Cell Carcinoma

**Prediction**

**Stage I/II**
- EGFR+
- ALK+

**Stage III/IV**
- SP142

**Stage I/II**
- Stage III/IV
- All Stages

**Therapy Decision**

**Surgery**
- In case of recurrence

**Targeted Therapy**
- Tarceva® and TAGRISSO™ (T790M) for EGFR+, XALKORI® for ALK+

**Chemotherapy**

**Radiotherapy**

**Monitoring**

**EGFR**
- Therapy monitoring of EGFR+ patients

**CEA, CYFRA21-1**
- Recurrence Detection
  - Therapy monitoring with serum panel depending on leading biomarker initially elevated

---

**Imaging**
- Hematoxylin & Eosin Stain (H&E)/Immunohistochemistry (IHC)
Elecsys® Calcitonin
A powerful tool for the diagnosis and monitoring of medullary thyroid carcinoma (MTC)

Thyroid carcinoma is the most common malignancy of the endocrine system. In up to 10% of all thyroid carcinoma patients a medullary thyroid carcinoma (MTC) is identified. These carcinoma produce elevated serum concentrations of calcitonin and therefore can be diagnosed with an exceptional degree of accuracy and specificity by immunoassays measuring serum calcitonin. The diagnostic marker calcitonin is a sensitive and specific tumor marker for the diagnosis as well as for the life-long monitoring of MTC patients after thyroid surgery.

Your benefit
A marker with high specificity for MTC (Figure 1)
• Sensitive tool for diagnosis and follow-up of MTC
• High correlation with tumor burden, supporting early detection of new or residual disease

Elecsys® Calcitonin with high precision
• High sensitivity and precision at low end concentrations ensure improved follow-up and monitoring (figure 2)
• Excellent precision across the entire measuring range support accurate results

Workflow efficiency with the most complete automated thyroid portfolio
• All tests required for differential diagnosis of thyroid diseases are consolidated on one platform, including routine thyroid assays and specialties such as Elecsys TgII, Elecsys Calcitonin, Elecsys Anti-Tg, Elecsys Anti-TPO and Elecsys Anti-TSHR

Elecsys® Calcitonin – excellent precision at low concentrations

MODULAR ANALYTICS EVO < E 170, cobas e 601 / e 602 module
Immuliite® 1000/2000/2500
max. CV at 22.0 pg/mL
max. CV at 4.2 pg/mL
max. CV at 22.0 pg/mL
max. CV at 4.4 pg/mL

Liaison® CT II-Gen
Interassay CV (%) 11.4 %
13 %

Cut-off Grey zone

Interassay CV (%) 2 %

Figure 2: Comparison of interassay CVs (coefficient of variation) at the lowest concentrations tested. Source: package inserts; March 2013.


Product characteristics
• Assay time: 18 min.
• Sample material: Serum, Li-heparin plasma, K₂-EDTA plasma, K₃-EDTA plasma
• Sample volume: 50 μL
• LoB, LoD, LoQ*: 0.3 pg/mL, 0.5 pg/mL, 1 pg/mL
• Measuring range: 0.5 – 2,000 pg/mL
• Traceability: IRP WHO 89/620
• Total imprecision:
  – cobas e 411 analyzer, E2010: 2.6 – 5.2 %
  – cobas e 601/cobas e 602 modules, E170: 1.6 – 2.3 %

Elecsys® Calcitonin – high specificity for MTC

Figure 1: Calcitonin is a highly specific marker for MTC, allowing early and specific diagnosis and reliable monitoring. Source: Performance Evaluation Study 2013, data available upon request.
Elecsys® Tg II
The power to offer more for differentiated thyroid cancer (DTC) management

The main application for Thyroglobulin (Tg) testing is the post-operative follow-up of patients with differentiated thyroid carcinoma (DTC). Detectable levels of serum Tg after total thyroidectomy are indicative of persistent or recurrent DTC.¹

Your benefit

**Excellent functional sensitivity and precision**
- Improved sensitivity comes with better precision in the range around the clinical cut-off and improved negative predictive value
- Sensitive Tg assays can avoid TSH-stimulated Tg testing during follow-up in low-risk patients¹
- Patients with a basal Tg below the functional sensitivity of a sensitive Tg assay have a high chance of being free of disease²

**High quality patient results and accurate long-term monitoring**
- Excellent precision across the entire measuring range supports accurate results
- Lot-to-lot consistency across all cobas® platforms allows a reliable long-term patient monitoring
- Elecsys Tg II shows lower TgAb interference compared to other assays

**Higher sensitivity allows for potentially earlier detection of persistence or recurrence**
- Increasing concentrations of Tg (even at low concentrations) are an early and reliable indicator of recurrent disease
- Treatment is usually more successful with early detection as the tumor burden is lower

Product characteristics
- Assay time: 18 min.
- Sample material: Serum, K₂-EDTA plasma, K₃-EDTA plasma
- Sample volume: 35 μL
- LoB, LoD, LoQ*: 0.02 ng/mL, 0.04 ng/mL, 0.1 ng/mL
- Measuring range: 0.04 – 500 ng/mL
- Traceability: BCR-CRM 457
- Total imprecision:
  - cobas e 411 analyzer, E2010: 2.6 – 9.2 %
  - cobas e 601/cobas e 602 modules: 4.0 – 5.9 %


* LoB = Limit of Blank; LoD = Limit of Detection; LoQ = Limit of Quantitation with a total allowable error of ≤20 %.

---


2 Sensitivity of current automated Tg assays: Elecsys Tg II with best-in-class sensitivity.
Elecsys® Anti-TSHR
Complex testing simplified and automated

Elecsys® Anti-TSHR (TRAK) is a fully automated test for detection of autoantibodies to the TSH receptor.

**Clinical utility:**
- Detection or exclusion of Graves’ autoimmune hyperthyroidism and differentiation from disseminated autonomy of the thyroid gland (figure 1)
- Monitoring therapy and prediction of relapse
- Assessing the risk of developing fetal hyperthyroidism in the last trimester of pregnancy

**Your benefit**

**Improved efficiency**
- Fully automated test for more workflow efficiency, allows for consolidation of tests required for differential diagnosis of thyroid diseases
- Rapid availability of Anti-TSHR results supports cost- and time-efficient differential diagnosis of thyroid diseases and early treatment

**High quality results**
- Advanced assay quality based on proven and leading ECL technology
- Excellent precision across the entire measuring range (figure 2)
- High diagnostic value based on high sensitivity paired with high specificity (figure 1)

**Product characteristics**
- Assay time: 27 min.
- Sample volume: 50 μL
- Measuring range: 0.3 – 40 IU/L
- Functional sensitivity: 0.9 IU/L
- Cut-off: 1.75 IU/L
- Precision: < 6%
- Strong discrimination between positive and negative results
- Standardization: NIBSC 1st IS 90/672

The clinical study comprised:
- 436 samples from apparently healthy individuals
- 210 patients with thyroid diseases excluding Grave’s disease
- 102 patients with untreated Grave’s disease

Using a cutoff of 1.75 IU/L a clinical sensitivity of 97% and a specificity of 99% was obtained.

2. Erik, K.A. et al. (2017). Guidelines of the American Thyroid Association for the Diagnosis and Management of Thyroid Disease during Pregnancy and the Postpartum. Thyroid. DOI: 10.1089/thy.2016.0457.

---

**Figure 2:** The functional sensitivity of Elecsys Anti-TSHR at approx. 0.9 IU/L is significantly below the cut-off (≈1.75 IU/L), allowing clear differentiation of pathological results.

**Figure 1:** Clinical accuracy of Elecsys Anti-TSHR.

Area under curve (AUC): 0.98 (95% CI: 0.97–0.99)
Elecsys® Vitamin D total II
Allowing better patient care with results you can trust

Vitamin D has a proven impact on bone mineral density and bone quality. Desirable levels of 30 ng/mL have been shown to reduce the risk of falls and fractures.

There is also growing scientific evidence linking the level of vitamin D (25-OH) to an increased risk of other indications such as diabetes, cardiovascular disease, autoimmune diseases, and different forms of cancer. The Elecsys Vitamin D total II assay aids in the assessment of vitamin D sufficiency.

Your benefit
• Direct traceability to the official reference measurement procedure (Ghent University ID-LC-MS/MS) for confidence in patient results
• High lot-to-lot consistency for optimal therapy monitoring
• Excellent functional sensitivity and superior precision over the clinically relevant range
• Efficiency due to consolidation of Vitamin D total, β-CrossLaps, P1NP, Osteocalcin and PTH testing on one fully automated platform

Traceability and standardization

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
Standard Reference Material (SRM) 2972
Ethanolic solutions of vitamin D2 (25-OH) and vitamin D3 (25-OH) prepared gravimetrically
SRM 972a
Four levels of serum with different concentration levels of vitamin D (25 OH), value assigned by LC-MS/MS

Reference method
ID-LC-MS/MS Ghent
Calibration: Reference Method Procedure (RMP) calibrated with NIST standards

Elecsys Vitamin D total II assay
Calibrators based on human serum matrix standardised against ID-LC-MS/MS

Product characteristics
• Assay time: 27 min.
• Sample material: Serum and plasma
• Sample volume: 12 μL
• Limit of Quantitation: ≤5 ng/mL (≤12.5 nmol/L)
• Repeatability: <20 ng/mL SD ≤1.1 ng/mL; >20 ng/mL CV ≤5.5%
• Intermediate Precision: <20 ng/mL SD ≤1.4 ng/mL; >20 ng/mL CV ≤7.0%

Consistent results from lot to lot

Proven accuracy with CDC reference samples

Linear regression
Passing/Bablok

NIST
SRM 972a
Ethanolic solutions of vitamin D2 (25-OH) and vitamin D3 (25-OH) prepared gravimetrically

Reference method
ID-LC-MS/MS Ghent
Calibration: Reference Method Procedure (RMP) calibrated with NIST standards

Elecsys Vitamin D total II assay
Calibrators based on human serum matrix standardised against ID-LC-MS/MS

Consistent results from lot to lot

Proven accuracy with CDC reference samples (MP lot, cobas e 411 analyzer)
**Fully automated Elecsys® Anti-Müllerian Hormone (AMH) assay**

*Providing clinical confidence in reliable assessment of ovarian reserve and prediction of response to controlled ovarian stimulation*

AMH is a reliable marker for prediction of response to controlled ovarian stimulation and can therefore add prognostic information to the counseling and planning process for infertile couples seeking treatment.

**Your benefit**
- Fully automated, fast, sensitive and robust measurement of AMH
- High precision over entire measuring range for reliable results
- Clinical agreement with Antral-Follicle-Count (AFC)
- Age specific reference ranges and PCOS (polycystic ovary syndrome) information

Mean female age at first birth has increased steadily over the past few decades in many developed countries. This postponement leads to couples attempting to have children during a period where female fertility is already in decline. 30% of infertility problems among women arise from diminished ovarian reserve.

**Anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH)** is a direct serum marker of functional ovarian reserve and plays an important role in assessing ovarian reserve levels and therefore the capacity to provide eggs for fertilization.

Serum AMH levels have been shown to remain relatively stable during the menstrual cycle and may be measured on any day of the cycle.

Results of an independent study demonstrates Elecsys AMH provides superior precision at clinically relevant levels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMH value (pmol/L)</th>
<th>CV %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20–24</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25–29</td>
<td>4.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30–34</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35–39</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40–44</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45–50</td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50–54</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMH value (ng/mL)</th>
<th>Median percentile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20–24</td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25–29</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30–34</td>
<td>2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35–39</td>
<td>3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40–44</td>
<td>4.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45–50</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*LoB = Limit of Blank; LoD = Limit of Detection; LoQ = Limit of Quantitation (20% total error)*

**High precision over entire measuring range for reliable results**

**Age specific reference ranges and Polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS) information**

---

**References**


---

**Fully automated, fast, sensitive and robust measurement of AMH**

- **Testing time**: 18 min.
- **Measuring range**: 0.07–164 pmol/L (0.01–23 ng/mL)
- **LoB, LoD, LoQ**:
  - LoB = Limit of Blank
  - LoD = Limit of Detection
  - LoQ = Limit of Quantitation (20% total error)
- **Repetibility**:
  - 1.0–1.8 % CV (1.6–140 pmol/L; 0.232–19.6 ng/mL)
- **Intermediate Precision**:
  - 2.7–4.4 % CV (1.6–140 pmol/L; 0.232–19.6 ng/mL)
Elecsys® sFlt-1/PIGF
Short term prediction and diagnosis of preeclampsia

Preeclampsia is a serious multi-system complication of pregnancy, occurring in 3–5% of pregnancies, and it is one of the leading causes of maternal and perinatal morbidity and mortality worldwide.

Preeclampsia is defined as new-onset of hypertension and proteinuria after 20 weeks of gestation. The clinical presentation of preeclampsia and subsequent clinical course of the disease can vary tremendously, making prediction, diagnosis and assessment of disease progression difficult.

Angiogenic factors (sFlt-1 and PlGF) are proven to play an important role in the pathogenesis of preeclampsia and their concentrations in maternal serum are altered even before the onset of the disease making them a tool for prediction and diagnosis of preeclampsia.

Elecsys® sFlt-1 and PlGF immunoassays for preeclampsia are the first available and approved automated diagnostic tests for fast and easy assessment in a clinical context

- The measurement of the Elecsys sFlt-1/PlGF ratio is a reliable tool to identify the patients that are at high risk to develop preeclampsia during the course of the disease.
- Early and precise diagnosis of preeclampsia can lead to effective clinical management and improved outcome for both mother and child.

Your benefit

In a recent multicentre, prospective study – PROGNOSIS (Prediction of short-term outcome in pregnant women with suspected preeclampsia study) – the Elecsys sFlt-1/PlGF ratio proved to be a helpful tool in enabling clinicians to exclude preeclampsia for 1 week with very high confidence, reassuring women suspected of having the disease that is safe to go home.

- Elecsys sFlt-1 and PlGF immunoassays for preeclampsia are the first available and approved automated diagnostic tests for fast and easy assessment in a clinical context.
- The measurement of the Elecsys sFlt-1/PlGF ratio is a reliable tool to identify the patients that are at high risk to develop preeclampsia requiring a closer monitoring and to confidently send home patients that are not going to develop the disease.
- Early and precise diagnosis of preeclampsia can lead to effective clinical management and improved outcome for both mother and child.

The PROGNOSIS study collected samples and clinical data from 1,273 pregnant women with clinical suspicion of PE, between 24 + 0 and 36 + 6 weeks of gestation, at 30 study sites in different global locations.

A cut-off of <38 for the sFlt-1/PlGF ratio was identified for the rule out of preeclampsia and is approved by NICE for use in clinical practice. In addition cut-offs that aid in diagnosis (i.e. rule-in of PE) have also been validated, though these are not currently recommended by NICE.

Elecsys® sFlt-1/PlGF ratio cut-offs
Early onset preeclampsia – gestational week 20 – 33 + 6 days

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sFlt-1/PlGF</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
<th>Prediction</th>
<th>99.4% specificity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥ 85</td>
<td>the woman has preeclampsia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 38</td>
<td>the woman will not develop preeclampsia for the next 1 week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (2016). NICE guideline DG23
The full SWA immunosuppressive drug assay panel
Trusted and consistent results for organ transplant patients

Optimal immunosuppressive therapy, defined clinically and by therapeutic drug monitoring (TDM), is essential to prevent acute rejection and ensure long-term survival of both the patient and the allograft. Characterized by a narrow therapeutic window, the use of immunosuppressive drugs (ISDs) requires both precise and consistent measurement of their concentration in whole blood during life-long monitoring.¹

Consolidation for optimized workflow
The recently launched Elecsys Sirolimus and Everolimus assay complete the ISD menu and are an important addition to the cobas TDM menu making it the most complete ISD product offering.
- The full ISD menu now available on one automated and integrated Roche SWA platform:
  - Best-in-class automated MPA available on cobas c modules²
  - Elecsys Cyclosporine and Tacolimus now completed with Sirolimus and Everolimus on cobas e modules
- One universal pre-treatment procedure for all ISD assays increase efficiency, ensure high quality results for every product and reduce handling errors in the lab
- Outstanding possibilities for consolidation with >230 parameters on one cobas® platform

High precision for confidence in results
- High precision at low drug concentrations and across a wide measuring range
- Excellent performance confirmed in routine customer laboratories³

Consistent results for life-long monitoring
- Excellent lot-to-lot comparability and traceability
- Consistent patient results across all cobas® platforms due to universal reagent concept
- Low variability across different customer labs proven in external quality schemes³
- High comparability to well established and validated LC-MS/MS

Product characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Tacrolimus</th>
<th>Cyclosporine</th>
<th>Sirolimus</th>
<th>Everolimus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assay time</strong></td>
<td>18 min.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sample material</strong></td>
<td>EDTA whole blood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sample volume</strong></td>
<td>300 μL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sample pretreatment</strong></td>
<td>Identical sample pretreatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensitivity LoB</strong></td>
<td>0.3 ng/mL</td>
<td>20 ng/mL</td>
<td>0.4 ng/mL</td>
<td>0.4 ng/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoD*</td>
<td>0.5 ng/mL</td>
<td>30 ng/mL</td>
<td>0.5 ng/mL</td>
<td>0.5 ng/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoQ*</td>
<td>1.0 ng/mL</td>
<td>50 ng/mL</td>
<td>1.5 ng/mL</td>
<td>1.0 ng/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measuring range</strong></td>
<td>0.5 – 40 ng/mL</td>
<td>30 – 2,000 ng/mL</td>
<td>0.5 – 30 ng/mL</td>
<td>0.5 – 30 ng/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total imprecision</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas e 411 analyzer</td>
<td>2.1 – 14.2 %</td>
<td>4.2 – 9.2 %</td>
<td>2.8 – 10.9 %</td>
<td>2.7 – 8.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas e 601/602 modules</td>
<td>2.4 – 10.4 %</td>
<td>3.1 – 8.4 %</td>
<td>3.4 – 9.5 %</td>
<td>3.9 – 6.7 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

² Method sheets as of 2015.
³ IPT (International Proficiency Testing) scheme, Analytical Services International Ltd, UK (including data reports from June 2014 to August 2015).
Hemostasis testing

Roche is moving towards a comprehensive new hemostasis testing portfolio with a number of industry firsts and innovative applications for early disease detection and monitoring. From easy-to-use, low-volume analyzers for self- and professional monitoring, to systems meeting the high efficiency requirements of the laboratory, Roche’s products provide the highest quality results, offering outstanding productivity while reducing complexity.

The cobas t 411 coagulation analyzer is the recent addition to Roche’s Hemostasis portfolio. It serves low- to medium-volume central coagulation laboratories. Featuring innovative sample and reagent management concepts, it enables increased operator convenience and productivity.

The coagulation portfolio will be expanded by instruments that will serve the medium- to high-volume laboratories and for which connectivity to Roche’s automation line will be available.

Like Roche’s current instruments, the new generation of testing solutions is driven by a commitment to deliver high-quality, cost-effective solutions capable of addressing the current and future testing needs of a wide range of customers.

The new coagulation analyzers, combined with the point-of-care meters, the Multiplate® analyzer and the LightCycler® for genetic hemostasis testing will allow Roche to provide a full portfolio of solutions for primary and secondary hemostasis testing.

For more information please visit www.cobas.com and www.roche-multiplate.com
cobas t 411 coagulation analyzer
For maximum efficiency

The **cobas t 411** coagulation analyzer is the powerful first member of the new coagulation family of products designed for the low to medium throughput laboratory.

The **cobas t 411** analyzer is ideally suited for maximum efficiency and flexibility supported by innovative features like automated, multi-vendor cap-piercing and integrated barcode scanning for samples and reagents.

Featuring continuous loading of reagents, samples and cuvettes, the **cobas t 411** analyzer ensures maximum productivity and dynamic workflow.

### Your benefit

**Ease-of-use**
- High reagent, sample and cuvette storage capacity requires minimal interaction during daily use
- Start mechanism via one button start system

**Dynamic workflow**
- Continuous loading
- Large onboard storage capacity, walk-away time is maximized and hands-on time minimized
- Dedicated STAT port

### Premium safety

- Automated multi-vendor cap-piercing
- Positive sample management via the integrated automatic barcode scanner
- Patient results are fully traceable

### Product characteristics*

**Throughput**
- Up to 140 tests/hour (PT)
- Up to 100 tests/hour (mixed mode)

**Samples**
- Up to 100 samples on-board
- Cap-piercing
- Dedicated STAT port
- Continuous loading via 5 position racks

**Reagents**
- Continuous rack-based loading
- Up to 70 vials on-board capacity
- Extended Routine Menu including PT, APTT, FIB, TT, AT and DD

**Test principle**
- Unique opto-mechanical measuring principle
- Clotting, chromogenic, immuno-turbidimetric assays

**Software**
- Comprehensive QC program including Levey-Jennings
- User-definable protocols
- LIS connectivity

* based on Product Specification Sheet

---

www.cobas.com
Blood platelets play a pivotal role in physiological hemostasis, but also in the development of arterial thrombosis (myocardial infarction and stroke). Platelet function testing is utilized in the analysis of inherited and acquired platelet function disorders that may cause a transient or permanent bleeding tendency. The Multiplate analyzer can detect platelet dysfunction and thus aid in the therapeutic management of such patients.

It can also be used for monitoring of antiplatelet drugs where both compliance and drug effectiveness are key issues. It was shown with Multiplate analyzer results that up to 20% of patients do not respond adequately to clopidogrel treatment. These patients have a 5–10 fold increased risk of stent thrombosis, stroke and myocardial infarction following percutaneous coronary interventions. Multiplate analyzer delivers excellent predictivity and evidence is available demonstrating that Multiplate guided anti-platelet therapy has the potential to improve patient outcome.

The Multiplate analyzer also plays a role in the analysis of platelet function in anesthesiology and intensive care, where platelet dysfunction can lead to severe bleeding complications. The detection or exclusion of platelet dysfunction before invasive procedures or in bleeding patients can aid the risk stratification and management in these situations.

The Multiplate analyzer also plays a role in the analysis of platelet function in anesthesia and intensive care, where platelet dysfunction can lead to severe bleeding complications. The detection or exclusion of platelet dysfunction before invasive procedures or in bleeding patients can aid the risk stratification and management in these situations.


Not for use in the US.
Hematology is the study of blood including the blood forming organs, their pathologies and the study of the diseases. Hematology testing is used in a variety of settings, from initial screening up to most complicated hematological diseases, providing an overview about cell count, differentiation and maturation status of blood cells.

Hematology laboratory assay results help predict, diagnose, establish the prognosis for, and monitor the treatment for a variety of medical disorders (Rodak, 4th edition Hematology Clinical Principles and Applications).

The most common test is the Complete Blood Count (CBC), used for general screening and includes at least the following parameter: RBC count, HGB concentration, RBC indices, PLT and WBC count.

CBC is used in conjunction with the WBC Differential which provides more detailed information about the WBC distribution in peripheral blood. When it comes to diagnosis, cell morphology is a key contributor, as cell size or cell appearance may represent a characteristic pattern for certain diseases (such as sickle cell anemia, Chronic Lymphatic Leukemia, assessment of anemia types).

Hematology samples represent a 34% of the total workload of the laboratory, after the SWA samples.

Roche committed to the diagnostic market and as the beginning of a long-term engagement, has developed cobas m 511 integrated hematology analyzer; combining innovative technology with high quality standards.
Addressing needs and desires of consolidating the workflow, cobas m 511 provides analysis of the blood sample, slide making and staining and digital morphology results in just 6 minutes.

With the combination of integration, innovation, and information, cobas m 511 will deliver real benefits to the laboratories and their customers, bringing:

1. Smart innovation, through the Bloodhound® technology, combining convenience with efficiency.
2. Meaningful information, from images and data available for reviewing especially abnormal results.
3. Efficient workflow innovation, by integrating the process.

Your benefit

**Reduction of TAT**
- 6 min. to complete result, no additional preparation to review an abnormal sample
- Unclassified cells conveniently presented for review
- Only 2 touch-points reducing manual steps, providing efficient utilization of laboratory personnel

**Do more with less**
- Low sample volume of 30 μL to provide a complete/full blood count
- Compact footprint in less than 1 square meter
- Fewer consumables for easy handling

**One standardized process**
- An innovative, unique and standardized slide printing technology
- A consistent, standardized and patented staining process
- Easy and convenient patient tracking and digital archiving

**Expanding expertise network**
- Remote access review to allow specialists to easily access samples results
- Additional expertise included in the slide review
- Best use of expert knowledge

Product characteristics

- Bloodhound® technology: provides CBC, WBC differential, reticulocyte, and morphologic results, in a monolayer printed slide
- Throughput: 60 samples/hour
- Sample volume: 30 μL
- Reportable parameters: 26
- Small footprint: 1 square meter
- Reagents: stain pack (2 stains, rinse and a fixative), reticulocyte stain and wash solution

Test principle: Digital multi-spectral imaging
- Intuitive software provides easy access to WBC, RBC and platelet image galleries for patient review
- Remote functionality of the viewing station, providing real-time image access
- Digital archiving of results and images

**Principle of Bloodhound® technology**

Urinalysis

Urinalysis has always been an important diagnostic tool in medicine. Even today, urine is still a key health barometer for many diseases, mainly urinary tract infections, kidney disease and diabetes. The analysis of urine can reveal serious diseases that show no symptoms in their early stages but are treatable. These diseases can cause severe damage if they remain undetected. Urine test strips are a crucial diagnostic tool and easy to use, yielding quick and reliable information on pathological changes in the urine. Their diagnostic significance lies primarily in first-line diagnosis, screening during routine or preventive examinations, and treatment monitoring.¹

Today Roche offers a broad portfolio of urinalysis solutions for different customer needs. Drawing on our 50 years of experience in urinalysis, starting with the launch of the first Combur-Test® strip, we have continuously improved strip technology for clinical and general practice. In response to customer needs for increased efficiency and safety, we have developed a range of analyzers with differing degrees of automation and throughput capabilities. By combining the proven Combur-Test strip technology with Roche automation, we offer customized urinalysis solutions for physician office laboratories, hospital point-of-care and central laboratory settings.

For more information please visit www.cobas.com

Urinalysis from Roche
Expertise coming from a long tradition of more than 50 years

The Micral-Test strip is an easy to use test designed to deliver quick and secure results, specific for human albumin and sensitive across the diagnostic range. Using one test for all patient groups, the Micral-Test strip is a cost efficient way to gain actionable health information.

Fast and easy
After 60 seconds, result is ready for visual reading with a convenient color comparison on the strip box. The Micral-Test strip is easy to handle and improves testing workflow.

Your benefit
Specific for human albumin
The Micral-Test strip is based on an immunological test principle using gold-labelled monoclonal antibodies with a chromo-genic color indicator ensuring confidence in results.

Sensitive across the diagnostic range
The cutoff for positive results is 20 mg/L with an excellent sensitivity of 97%. The Micral-Test strip does not show a “hook-effect” because it uses a chromogenic color reaction instead of an agglutination reaction.¹

Urine diagnostics portfolio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Automation grade</th>
<th>Micral-Test®</th>
<th>Combur-Test®</th>
<th>Urisys 1100®</th>
<th>cobas u 411 urine analyzer</th>
<th>cobas 6500 urine analyzer series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workloads</td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>10 – 50 samples per day</td>
<td>30 – 100 samples per day</td>
<td>100 – 1,000 samples per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test strips</td>
<td>Micral-Test</td>
<td>Combur® 2,3,5,6 Test</td>
<td>Combur® 6 Test UX</td>
<td>Combur® 3 Test</td>
<td>Combur® 7 Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumables</td>
<td>cobas u cuvette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Fast and easy
After 60 seconds, result is ready for visual reading with a convenient color comparison on the strip box. The Micral-Test strip is easy to handle and improves testing workflow.

Unique design of the Micral-Test strip delivers secure results
- The Immunological test principle with monoclonal antibodies is highly specific for human albumin
- The urine sample is absorbed by the test strip and transferred through the following two zones before reaching the detection pad:
  - Zone 1 – Conjugate Fleece contains free gold-labelled antibodies
  - Zone 2 – Capture Matrix Fleece with fixed human serum albumin (HSA)

Sensitive across the diagnostic range
The cutoff for positive results is 20 mg/L with an excellent sensitivity of 97%. The Micral-Test strip does not show a “hook-effect” because it uses a chromogenic color reaction instead of an agglutination reaction.¹

Your benefit
Specific for human albumin
The Micral-Test strip is based on an immunological test principle using gold-labelled monoclonal antibodies with a chromo-genic color indicator ensuring confidence in results.

Sensitive across the diagnostic range
The cutoff for positive results is 20 mg/L with an excellent sensitivity of 97%. The Micral-Test strip does not show a “hook-effect” because it uses a chromogenic color reaction instead of an agglutination reaction.¹

Combur-Test® strip
Established quality – proven to perform

Urine reagent strips are a useful tool for investigating, diagnosing and screening diseases immediately. Reliable and precise results are important, since adulterated results can lead to false negative results or re-testing of patients. Roche’s unique test strip technology is used for visual test strips and for all instrument test strips.

Your benefit
Accuracy
- Combur-Test® strip* detects even low concentrations of glucose and erythrocytes/hemoglobin (5 – 10 Ery/mL) in the presence of vitamin C

Efficiency
- Avoidance of retesting and false-negative results in glucose and blood even with high levels of ascorbic acid (up to 400 mg/L) with the application of an iodate impregnated mesh layer

Safety
- Independence interference from of glued components as a result of a unique sealing technology
- Test area colors prevented from flowing with an absorbent paper
- Reduction of the risk of false results through compensation of strong intrinsic urine coloration with the availability of a color compensation pad*

Easy strip handling
- Facilitation of analysis with a consistent reading time of 60 seconds for all parameters
- Advanced and hygienic strip handling with possibility of reading tip down

Urisys 1100® analyzer
Small and easy

The Urisys 1100 analyzer is a small semi-automated benchtop instrument for a workload of 10 to 50 samples per day. It is optimal for small labs, doctor’s offices or in decentralized settings.

The high quality Combur-Test® strips provide accurate results in one minute which can be optionally printed out for your convenient documentation.

Your benefit
Compact
- Semi-automated urine analyzer for the small lab, ward or doctor’s office

Easy handling
- Automatic printing of results

Simplify your life
- Eliminate manual documentation through the export of data via host connection

Safety
- Prevent unauthorized access and comply with accreditation requirements via an operator lock-out feature

Product characteristics
- Workloads: 10 – 50 samples per day
- Throughput: approx. 50 test strips/hour
- Combur-Test® is resistant to ascorbic acid interference
- Control-Test M for weekly calibration
- Test strips*: Combur® Test UX
- Memory capacity: 100 results
- Printer: Thermal printer
- Connectivity to the cobas POC IT solution

Product

* Combur® Test, Combur® Test® are not available in all countries.
cobas u 411 urine analyzer
Consolidated result management

The cobas u 411 semi-automated urine analyzer is designed for workloads of approximately 30–100 samples per day.

When connected to the optional barcode reader and sediment terminal, this analyzer designed optimized work and data flow.

**Your benefit**

**Fast and efficient workflow**
- By connecting analyzer to sediment terminal and consolidating the results

**Ensure reliable results**
- Ascorbic acid does not interfere with test strips\(^1\)

**Safe and hygienic handling of strips**
- Due to netsealing technology

**Product characteristics**

- Workloads: 30 – 100 samples per day\(^2\)
- Throughput: 600 tests/hour
- Continuous loading of test strips without requiring a measurement cycle
  - optional barcode reader simplifies manual work steps
- Entry of tracking information including user identification and lot numbers for test strips, calibration strips and control material

**Consolidated analysis**
Parallel working on the cobas u 411 analyzer and its connected sediment terminal as a result of a consolidated work and data flow for strip analysis and microscopy. Easier documentation and improved overview of patient records with single print-out for strip and microscopic information.

1. Sample ID input
   Work list via LIS, barcode scanner or manual input

2. Result download
   Display of sample ID + test strip

3. One workplace
   Microscopic examination and input via keypad

4. Consolidated results
   Upload to LIS/Host or print out in one single record

5. Upload of microscopic results

**Semi-automated urine work area solution.**

---

cobas® 6500 urine analyzer series
One tube, one touch – fully automated urine workflow

The cobas 6500 urine analyzer series is a fully automated urine work area solution for laboratories processing 100–1,000 urine samples per day.

Due to its modular design cobas 6500 urine analyzer series can be installed as a stand-alone urine analyzer or as a stand-alone microscopy analyzer or together as a fully automated urine work area.

Your benefit
Automation of the gold standard
• Taking real microscopy images – eliminating operator variability and the need for manual review, improving TAT

Precise and safe strip results
• High quality results by proven unique strip construction based on 50 years experience
• Accurate, safe results by new technology

Consolidation of urine work area
• Convenient validation – all results on one screen
• Full menu covers urine strip testing and urine sedimentation

Workflow optimization
• Full integration into lab automation

Product characteristics
cobas u 601 urine analyzer
• Fully automated urine strip new generation
• 12 on-board parameters
• Throughput: 240 samples/hour
• cobas u pack;
  – cassette with 400 test strips
  – Combur-Test® strips technology
  – two weeks on-board stability (humidity protected)
• New photometer technology for the strip result reading
• Detecting the intact and lysed erythrocytes

cobas u 701 microscopy analyzer
• Fully automated urine microscopy system
• 11 on-board parameters
• Reagent-free system
• Throughput: 116 samples/hour
• 400 cuvettes in one package (cobas u cuvette)
• Excellent counting performance
• Storage of real images
Molecular diagnostics

Roche is a pioneer in molecular diagnostics. Since 1992 we have been providing innovative tests based on the Nobel Prize-winning polymerase chain reaction (PCR) technology.

Thanks to our wide range of products, services and solutions we are able to cover the needs of different types of hospitals and laboratories worldwide.

Roche provides solutions for indication areas such as hepatitis, HIV, transplantation, women’s health, oncology, genomics and microbiology. We have recently expanded into the molecular point of care testing segment to better serve customer needs within the lab for after hours and STAT testing, and in the primary care segment with rapid diagnostics. These solutions are designed to provide information that allows healthcare professionals to diagnose diseases. In addition we offer a range of products to identify the molecular characteristics of patients and diseases, thus enabling Personalized Healthcare.

Roche products also help to ensure the safety of blood and blood products by using Roche Molecular Diagnostics approved systems to screen donations.

Besides molecular diagnostic solutions, we also provide a range of innovative products for nucleic acid purification and PCR in the field of molecular biology.

For more information please visit www.molecular.roche.com
Meeting the requirements for confidence in PCR results and comprehensive high-quality solutions, Roche offers a wide range of systems including full lab automation for unrivalled efficiency, integrated IVD and LDT processing for greater consolidation, and connectivity to pre- and post-analytics.

**Workflow solutions for molecular diagnostics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laboratory needs</th>
<th>IVD Systems</th>
<th>Blood and Donor Screening Systems</th>
<th>LDT Solutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IVD Systems</strong></td>
<td>cobas® 8800 System</td>
<td>cobas® 6800/8800 Systems and cobas p 680 Instrument</td>
<td>cobas® Liat® System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blood and Donor Screening Systems</strong></td>
<td>cobas® 6800 System</td>
<td>cobas® 8800 System</td>
<td>MagNA Pure 24 System or High Pure Kits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LDT Solutions</strong></td>
<td>cobas® 6800 System</td>
<td>cobas® 8800 System</td>
<td>LightCycler® 96 or 480 Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory needs</strong></td>
<td>cobas® 4800 System</td>
<td>cobas® 4800 System</td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blood and Donor Screening Systems</strong></td>
<td>COBAS® Ampliprep/COBAS® TaqMan® System</td>
<td>COBAS® TaqMan® 48 Analyzer</td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LDT Solutions</strong></td>
<td>Manual or COBAS® Ampliprep Instrument</td>
<td>COBAS® TaqMan® 48 Analyzer</td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory needs</strong></td>
<td>cobas® 4800 System</td>
<td>Manual low throughput solution available with COBAS® TaqMan® 48 Analyzer</td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LDT Solutions</strong></td>
<td>Manual or COBAS® Ampliprep Instrument</td>
<td>COBAS® TaqMan® 48 Analyzer</td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory needs</strong></td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory needs</strong></td>
<td>cobas® Liat® System</td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Flow Solution</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Your benefit**

- Flexible, efficient workflow
- Innovative real-time PCR technology meets international guidelines for sensitivity and linear measurement range
- Confidence in results due to integrated quality controls and physical and biochemical contamination control
Test Overview

Vaccines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vaccines</th>
<th>Detection</th>
<th>cobas® 6800/8800</th>
<th>cobas® 4800</th>
<th>cobas® X 4800/Z 490</th>
<th>COBAS® AMPLICOR</th>
<th>COBAS® TaqMan®</th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cytomegalovirus</td>
<td>Quant.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis B</td>
<td>Quant.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis C quant</td>
<td>Quant.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis C qual</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis C GT</td>
<td>Genot.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herpes</td>
<td>Qual., Diff.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Immunodeficiency</td>
<td>Quant.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Immunodeficiency RUO</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Papillomavirus</td>
<td>Qual., Genot.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influenza A/B</td>
<td>Qual., Diff.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influenza A/B+RSV</td>
<td>Qual., Diff.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parvo B 19 (RUO)</td>
<td>Quant.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varicella-Zoster</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other pathogens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other pathogens</th>
<th>Detection</th>
<th>cobas® 6800/8800</th>
<th>cobas® 4800</th>
<th>cobas® X 4800/Z 490</th>
<th>COBAS® AMPLICOR</th>
<th>COBAS® TaqMan®</th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chlamydia trachomatis/Neisseria gonorrhoeae</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlamydia trachomatis</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clostridium difficile</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus</td>
<td>Qual., Diff.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mycobacteria Tuberculosis</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichomonas vaginalis/Mycoplasma genitalis</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancomycin resistant enterococcus</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sepsis pathogens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sepsis pathogens</th>
<th>Detection</th>
<th>cobas® 6800/8800</th>
<th>cobas® 4800</th>
<th>cobas® X 4800/Z 490</th>
<th>COBAS® AMPLICOR</th>
<th>COBAS® TaqMan®</th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacteria/Fungi</td>
<td>Qual., Diff.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteria/Fungi</td>
<td>Qual., Ident.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blood screening

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blood screening</th>
<th>Detection</th>
<th>cobas® 6800/8800</th>
<th>cobas® 4800</th>
<th>cobas® X 4800/Z 490</th>
<th>COBAS® AMPLICOR</th>
<th>COBAS® TaqMan®</th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPX: HIV-1**, HIV-2, HCV, HBV</td>
<td>Qual., Diff.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPX: B19V/HAV</td>
<td>Qual., Diff.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Nile virus</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis E</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bacteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bacteria</th>
<th>Detection</th>
<th>cobas® 6800/8800</th>
<th>cobas® 4800</th>
<th>cobas® X 4800/Z 490</th>
<th>COBAS® AMPLICOR</th>
<th>COBAS® TaqMan®</th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strep A</td>
<td>Qual.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oncology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oncology</th>
<th>Detection</th>
<th>cobas® 6800/8800</th>
<th>cobas® 4800</th>
<th>cobas® X 4800/Z 490</th>
<th>COBAS® AMPLICOR</th>
<th>COBAS® TaqMan®</th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAF</td>
<td>Qual., Mut. Detect.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAS</td>
<td>Qual., Mut. Detect.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGFR V2</td>
<td>Qual., Mut. Detect.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIK3CA (RUO)</td>
<td>Qual., Ident.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Genetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genetics</th>
<th>Detection</th>
<th>cobas® 6800/8800</th>
<th>cobas® 4800</th>
<th>cobas® X 4800/Z 490</th>
<th>COBAS® AMPLICOR</th>
<th>COBAS® TaqMan®</th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Factor II</td>
<td>Qual., Mut. Detect.</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qual. = Qualitative; Quant. = Quantitative; Genot. = Genotyping; Diff. = Differentiation; Ident. = Identification; Mut. Detect. = Mutation Detection
*In development. **Groups M and O.
RUO = For research use only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.
LSR = Life Science Research. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

Please check with your local Roche representative on availability of the assays and tests in your country.
Almost all cervical cancer is attributable to HPV, so knowing a woman’s HPV status is important to ascertain her risk of cervical cancer and to determine clinical management.

The cobas 4800 HPV Test is the only clinically validated CE-marked, and FDA-approved assay for first-line, primary screening of cervical cancer, that simultaneously provides results on a pool of “high-risk” genotypes, including individual results on the highest-risk genotypes, HPV 16 and HPV 18, giving three results in just one test. HPV genotypes 16 and 18 are known to be responsible for more than 70 percent of all cervical cancer cases.

This test enables physicians to focus on the few patients who need more aggressive treatment or careful management, and reassures the vast majority of women they are at very low risk, protecting them from potentially unnecessary interventions.

Your benefit
Evidence based
• Clinically validated in Roche’s landmark ATHENA trial, the largest U.S.-based registration study for cervical cancer screening, including more than 42,000 women
• One in 10 women in the landmark ATHENA study who tested positive for either HPV genotype 16 or 18 had evidence of cervical pre-cancer, even though their Pap cytology test was normal
• Expanded U.S. indication to include screening of women ages 25 - 29 years

Clinically relevant results
• Knowing the patients HPV 16/18 status may impact patient management and allow better risk stratification for patients at the highest risk

Report with confidence
• Cellular internal control for assurance of sample integrity
• No cross reactivity with low risk HPV genotypes, helping to ensure positive results are clinically meaningful

Efficiency
• Suited for high volume screening programs
• By fully automated sample preparation workflow process, and unique efficiency feature

Product characteristics
• The test utilizes amplification of target DNA by PCR and nucleic acid hybridization for the detection of 14 high-risk HPV types in a single analysis. The test specifically identifies genotypes HPV 16 and HPV 18, while simultaneously detecting the rest of the hrHPV types (31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66 and 68).

Sample material:
• Cervical cells collected in cobas® PCR cell collection media (Roche Molecular Systems, Inc.), PreservCyt® solution (Hologic) and SurePath® preservative fluid (BD Diagnostics-TriPath)
• Sample volume of 1 mL is sufficient

Primary Screening with cobas® HPV Test:
• Multiplex assay to detect 12 pooled high risk genotypes, with simultaneous individual genotyping for highest risk HPV 16 and 18
• Beta-globin internal control helps prevent false negative results

Throughput:
• Up to 282 HPV samples in a day with <1.5 hours total hands-on time

Risk of developing ≥CIN3 within 3 years

See also CINtec® PLUS Cytology and CINtec® Histology.
cobas® Oncology Portfolio
Seven to ten days is a long time to wait when every day counts

The cobas® Oncology Portfolio exemplifies Roche’s commitment to Personalized Healthcare. The tests detect mutations in key biomarkers which helps identify patients who are most likely to respond to certain drug treatments. These extensively validated diagnostic tests can help our physicians make important treatment decisions and allow investigators to assess clinical relevance. When every day counts, the cobas® Oncology Portfolio provides answers in hours instead of days or weeks.

Key features and shared benefits
- Complete and controlled IVD system optimized for use with the cobas® DNA Sample Preparation Kit, the cobas® cfDNA Sample Preparation Kit (only for cobas® EGFR Mutation Test v2), the cobas® BRAF, KRAS, EGFR v2 and PIK3CA (RUO) Mutation Tests, as well as the cobas® 4800 System, v2.1 or higher
- Automated result interpretation and test reporting provide from laboratory to laboratory
- Delivering patient results in one work shift
- 24 reportable results from a single test kit
- Only requires one 5 μm tissue section

Portfolio menu*

**cobas® EGFR Mutation Test v2**
- Identifies patients with non-small cell lung cancer who benefit from anti-EGFR TKI therapy, e.g. Tarceva® in first-line therapy or TAGRISSO™ in subsequent-lines of therapy
- Detects 42 mutations in exons 18, 19, 20 and 21 of the EGFR gene
- One test, two sample types (tissue and plasma)

**cobas® 4800 BRAF V600 Mutation Test**
- Identifies which metastatic melanoma patients can be considered for BRAF inhibitor therapy, e.g. Zelboraf®
- Detects V600E mutations of the BRAF gene; also sensitive to V600K and V600D

**cobas® KRAS Mutation Test**
- Identifies which metastatic colorectal cancer patients can be considered for anti-EGFR mAb therapies e.g. Vectibix®, Erbitux®
- Detects all of the reported mutations in exons 2 and 3** of the KRAS gene

**cobas® DNA Sample Preparation Kit**
- Validated with FFPET samples
- Isolation time: 3 - 4 hours only

**cobas® cfDNA Sample Preparation Kit**
- Validated with plasma samples
- Isolation time: ~2 hours

**cobas® PIK3CA Mutation Test (RUO)**
- Broad detection of 17 PIK3CA mutations in exons 1, 4, 7, 9 and 20

**BRAF/NRAS Mutation Test (LSR)**
- Broad detection of 11 BRAF mutations in exons 11 and 15 plus 25 NRAS mutations in exons 2, 3 and 4

**KRAS Mutation Test v2 (LSR)**
- Broad detection of 28 KRAS mutations in exons 2, 3 and 4

* Data on file
** Not available in all markets.
RUO = For research use only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.
LSR = Life Science Research. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

See page 84 for additional information on the Roche lung cancer diagnostics portfolio.
Chlamydia trachomatis (CT) and/or Neisseria gonorrhoeae (NG) are among the most common sexually transmitted infections (STIs). cobas® CT/NG for use on the cobas® 6800/8800 Systems is an automated, qualitative in vitro nucleic diagnostic test, that utilizes real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR), for the direct detection of CT and NG, simultaneously from the same sample. cobas® CT/NG is intended as an aid in the diagnosis of chlamydial and gonococcal disease in both symptomatic and asymptomatic individuals.

**cobas® CT/NG**
Proven efficiency, giving you the freedom to do more

**Your benefit**

**Exceptional Assay Performance**
- Validated for CE-IVD use with extragenital samples
- Extensive contamination control solution
- Proven, performance in urogenital samples

**Most Efficient Workflow**
- Highest volume molecular test for CT/NG
- Onboard capacity of up to 5,670 tests with onboard stability of 90 days
- Continuous loading with no pre-sorting required for mixed test request

**Most Flexible Solution**
- Simultaneous processing of multiple tests from the same patient sample (e.g. CT/NG plus HPV)
- Full automation and process control of all STI tests on a single platform including LDTs
- Consolidation of menu beyond STIs with onboard capacity of up to 12 different tests

---

Due to extremely different outcomes regarding recurrence, it is essential to determine whether a patient has type 1 or type 2 herpes simplex virus. The cobas HSV 1 and 2 Test, which runs on the cobas 4800 System, offers exceptional sensitivity while delivering reliable answers that result in optimal patient treatment and management decisions.

**cobas® HSV 1 and 2 Test**
Bring more to your sexually transmitted infections menu

**Your benefit**

**Amplified reliability**
- Robust, dual-target detection amplifies two separate regions on each of the HSV-1 and HSV-2 genomes
- Optimizes sensitivity and specificity
- Ensures reliable results as new HSV strains emerge

**Reduced hands-on time**
- Just load your primary sample vials on the cobas® 4800 System and you’re ready to go

**Unmatched flexibility**
- Run as few as 6 or as many as 94 samples
- Process different tests and sample types simultaneously
**COBAS® TaqMan® MTB Test**

*Rapid MTB detection*

Tuberculosis is the world’s most common infectious disease, with two million deaths annually. Due to the risk and severity of the disease, rapid diagnosis of the *M. tuberculosis*-complex is extremely important. Routine cultures are time-consuming and can take up to eight weeks. Microscopic examination of acid-fast smears is insensitive and nonspecific. The COBAS TaqMan MTB test has further improved the rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis by allowing direct detection of mycobacteria in clinical specimens.

**Your benefit**

- Fast results in only 3.5 hours including sample preparation
- Reliability of test results
  - High sensitivity and specificity
  - Clear differentiation of the pathogen from atypical mycobacteria (MOTT)
  - Contamination protection through AmpErase System
- Efficient workflow, no manual steps required after sample preparation
- Proven and safe sample preparation with the COBAS® AMPLICOR® respiratory specimen preparation kit

**Product characteristics**

- Detects pathogens of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex (*M. tuberculosis, M. bovis, M. africanum, M. microti*)
- Test is performed on the IVD CE-marked COBAS TaqMan 48 Analyzer that allows variable batch sizes – between 1 and 48 tests per run
- Internal controls included in the same reaction batch
- Specificity: 99%
- Sensitivity: 0.46 CFU/PCR, corresponding to a calculated concentration of 18 CFU/mL sputum

**cobas® Cdiff Test**

*The right result the first time*

*Clostridium difficile (C. difficile)* infection is a major cause of diarrhea in healthcare facilities. By rapidly detecting Cdiff in patient stool samples, the *cobas®* Cdiff Test, which is performed on the *cobas* 4800 System, provides accurate information for timely treatment and prevention.

**Your benefit**

- Exceptional performance
  - Selectively detects a specific Cdiff toxin gene directly from unformed stool samples using real-time PCR
  - Generates robust results automatically, using patented, state-of-the art algorithms
  - Detects the presence of 31 Cdiff toxino-types and 20 ribotypes
- Confidence in results
  - Lower inhibition rate minimizes invalids and need for repeat testing resulting in cost efficiency
  - Reduces possibilities for errors
- Unmatched flexibility
  - Run as few as 6 or as many as 94 samples
  - Process different tests and sample types simultaneously

*Data on file*
cobas® MRSA/SA Test

Faster than a spreading infection

Your benefit

Exceptional performance
• Quickly identify colonized patients and take decisive action
• Get the sensitivity and specificity that only PCR technology can deliver

Greater workflow efficiencies
• Save time with first-of-its-kind primary sample vial loading
• Run MRSA/SA, Cdiff, and HSV 1 and 2 samples at the same time, on the same system
• Simplify data interpretation with patented, state-of-the-art software algorithms

Automated efficiency
• Run 6 to 94 specimens using the fastest, most advanced real-time PCR amplification and detection available today

Staphylococcus aureus (SA) and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) infections represent a critical threat to public health. The cobas MRSA/SA Test, performed on the cobas® 4800 System, provides innovative solutions for detecting both organism variances from a single nasal swab specimen, providing timesaving efficiencies and lifesaving answers.

The cobas® HCV test quantitative nucleic acid test for use on the cobas® 6800/8800 Systems delivers robust, clinically relevant assay performance based on Roche’s proprietary dual-probe assay design. cobas® HCV test provides built-in redundancy with broad genotype coverage and incorporates mismatch tolerance to ensure confidence in viral load monitoring. cobas® HCV test is designed to deliver high sensitivity to meet the requirements of current and future chronic hepatitis C therapies.

cobas® HCV test delivers:
• Tight precision at medically-relevant decision points
• Accurate detection and quantification of HCV genotypes 1 through 6
• High sensitivity suitable for use with new HCV therapies
• Excellent correlation with the COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HCV Quantitative Test, v2.0

cobas® HCV test performance summary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Performance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample type</td>
<td>EDTA plasma, serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum amount of sample required</td>
<td>650 μL or 350 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample processing volume</td>
<td>500 μL or 200 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical sensitivity</td>
<td>15 IU/mL (500 μL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40 IU/mL (200 μL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear range</td>
<td>500 μL: 15 IU/mL – 1x10⁴ IU/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200 μL: 40 IU/mL – 1x10⁵ IU/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specificity</td>
<td>100% (one-sided 95% confidence interval: 99.5%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotypes detected</td>
<td>HCV genotypes 1–6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not commercially available in all countries.

* Data on file
cobas® HCV test
See what truly matters

cobas® HCV test quantitative nucleic acid test for use on the cobas® 4800 System, delivers robust, clinically relevant assay performance based on the proprietary dual-probe assay design from Roche with built-in redundancy for broad genotype coverage and improved mismatch tolerance to ensure confidence in viral load monitoring.

cobas® HCV test accurately detects and quantifies all HCV genotypes 1 through 6
• Two non-overlapping detection probes, when combined with two staggered primers, ensure assay performance
• Mismatch tolerance to accurately quantify with high specificity despite changes in the viral genome

cobas® HCV test delivers:
• Tight precision at medically-relevant decision points

• Accurate detection and quantification of HCV genotypes 1 through 6
• High sensitivity suitable for use with new HCV therapies
• Excellent correlation with the COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HCV Quantitative Test, v2.0

cobas® HCV test performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Performance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample types</td>
<td>Serum, plasma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample processing volume</td>
<td>400 µL and 200 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity (LoD by PROBIT at ≥95% hit rate)</td>
<td>plasma: 9.2 IU/mL (400 µL); 15.2 IU/mL (200 µL); serum: 7.6 IU/mL (400 µL); 15.3 IU/mL (200 µL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear range</td>
<td>400 µL: 15 – 1×10^8 IU/mL; 200 µL: 25 – 1×10^8 IU/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision</td>
<td>0.06 to 0.10 log_{10} S.D. across an HCV RNA concentration range of 1×10^3 – 1×10^9 IU/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy (across the linear range)</td>
<td>plasma: ±0.20 log_{10}; (400 and 200 µL); serum: ±0.23 log_{10} (400 µL); ±0.25 log_{10} (200 µL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specificity</td>
<td>plasma: 99.5%; (95% confidence limit: 98.7%) serum: 100%; (95% confidence limit: 99.5%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identification of the infecting genotype is required before a patient is prescribed antiviral therapy as response to treatment correlates to the HCV genotype. Determination of HCV genotype prior to treatment initiation has been implemented in international HCV treatment guidelines.

cobas® HCV GT test for use on the cobas® 4800 System is a highly sensitive real-time PCR based test for the qualitative identification of HCV genotypes 1 to 6 and genotype 1 subtypes a and b in human plasma or serum from individuals with chronic HCV infection.

Identification of the infecting genotype is required before a patient is prescribed antiviral therapy as response to treatment correlates to the HCV genotype. Determination of HCV genotype prior to treatment initiation has been implemented in international HCV treatment guidelines.

HCV genome organization and targets of cobas® HCV GT test

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

Automated assay providing workflow efficiencies
• Time to first result: <4 hrs
• Generates up to 90 reportable results in 8 hours
• Mixed testing capability with HIV-1 and HCV viral load tests on the cobas® 4800 System
• Small sample processing volume: 400 µL

Sensitivity to meet clinical needs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype</th>
<th>Limit of detection (LoD)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serum (IU/mL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1a</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Lowest tested concentration with correct genotype results in at least 95% of tests

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

cobas® HCV Genotyping test
See what truly matters

cobas® HCV Genotyping test for use on the cobas® 4800 System is a highly sensitive real-time PCR based test for the qualitative identification of HCV genotypes 1 to 6 and genotype 1 subtypes a and b in human plasma or serum from individuals with chronic HCV infection.

cobas® HCV GT test uses three different target regions in the HCV genome (5’-UTR, Core, NS5B) to achieve excellent genotyping and subtyping accuracy compared to sequencing and the capability to detect both genotypes in mixed infections down to a ratio of 1:100.

HCV genome organization and targets of cobas® HCV GT test

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

Automated assay providing workflow efficiencies
• Time to first result: <4 hrs
• Generates up to 90 reportable results in 8 hours
• Mixed testing capability with HIV-1 and HCV viral load tests on the cobas® 4800 System
• Small sample processing volume: 400 µL

Sensitivity to meet clinical needs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype</th>
<th>Limit of detection (LoD)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serum (IU/mL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1a</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Lowest tested concentration with correct genotype results in at least 95% of tests

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

HCV genome organization and targets of cobas® HCV GT test

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

Automated assay providing workflow efficiencies
• Time to first result: <4 hrs
• Generates up to 90 reportable results in 8 hours
• Mixed testing capability with HIV-1 and HCV viral load tests on the cobas® 4800 System
• Small sample processing volume: 400 µL

Sensitivity to meet clinical needs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genotype</th>
<th>Limit of detection (LoD)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serum (IU/mL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1a</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Lowest tested concentration with correct genotype results in at least 95% of tests

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

HCV genome organization and targets of cobas® HCV GT test

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.
COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HCV qualitative and quantitative Tests, v2.0
Empowering change in HCV

COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HCV quantitative Test, v2.0
assess the probability of a sustained viral response early in a course of antiviral therapy and viral response to antiviral treatment.

COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HCV qualitative Test, v2.0
and quantitative Test, v2.0
developed with a lower input volume, and innovative dual-probe design to provide improved sensitivity and precise detection across all genotypes for the new era of direct acting antiviral agents (DAAs).

The COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HCV qualitative Test, v2.0
a qualitative molecular diagnostic tool in HCV diagnosis patients who have evidence of liver disease and antibody evidence of HCV infection.

Your benefit
- Precisely distinguish true signals from background noise for more accurate viral load results
- Perfect tool to aid in response-guided therapy with excellent sensitivity and specificity
- Economic sample provides laboratory with enough left over sample for other laboratory testing

Product characteristics
- Kit configuration 72 tests/kit
- Sample types EDTA plasma and serum
- Sample input volume 650 μL
- Limit of detection 15 IU/mL
- Genotype inclusivity genotypes 1 through 6

Workflow
- Flexible batch size with continuous loading
- Interleave with other COBAS® TaqMan® Tests (HIV, HBV, HCV, CMV)

Roche offers a complete continuum of care to run the key tests for the diagnosis and management of HCV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Performance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample type</td>
<td>EDTA plasma, serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample process volume</td>
<td>500 μL or 200 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical sensitivity</td>
<td>13.2 cp/mL (500 μL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear range</td>
<td>1.0E+07 cp/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specificity</td>
<td>100 % (one-sided 95 % confidence interval: 99.5 %)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotypes detected</td>
<td>HIV-1M (A-D, F-H, CRF01_AE, CRF02_AG), HIV-1O, HIV-1N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.

It takes more than just a single target.
As the challenges you face evolve, stay one step ahead with the cobas® HIV-1 quantitative test with a dual target approach.

Rapidly mutating HIV-1 virus can evade quantification with a single target viral load assay. cobas® HIV-1 quantitative nucleic acid test for use on the cobas® 6800/8800 Systems targets two unique regions of the HIV-1 genome, gag and LTR, which are not subject to selective drug pressure. This approach improves test sensitivity, coverage and security in the event of mutation in one primer/probe region.

It takes more than just a single target. As the challenges you face evolve, stay one step ahead with the cobas® HIV-1 quantitative test with a dual target approach.

Drive better decisions for a positive impact on patients’ lives
- Targeting two regions improves genotype inclusivity, detects HIV-1 variants and potentially avoids under quantification
- Accurate quantification of HIV-1 RNA with a dual target assay contributes to optimal treatment decisions for patient management

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.
**cobas® HIV-1**

*Stay one step ahead*

It takes more than just a single target.

As the challenges you face evolve, stay one step ahead with the cobas® HIV-1 quantitative test with a dual target approach.

Rapidly mutating HIV-1 virus can evade quantification with a single target viral load assay. cobas® HIV-1 quantitative nucleic acid test for use on the cobas® 4800 System targets two unique regions of the HIV-1 genome, gag and LTR, which are not subject to selective drug pressure. This approach improves test sensitivity, coverage and security in the event of mutation in one primer/probe region.

Drive better decisions for a positive impact on patients’ lives

- Targeting two regions improves genotype inclusivity, detects HIV-1 variants and potentially avoids under quantification
- Accurate quantification of HIV-1 RNA with a dual target assay contributes to optimal treatment decisions for patient management

**cobas® HIV-1 performance summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Performance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample types</td>
<td>EDTA plasma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample process volume</td>
<td>400 μL or 200 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical sensitivity</td>
<td>14.2 cp/mL (400 μL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43.9 cp/mL (200 μL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear range</td>
<td>400 μL: 20 cp/mL – 1.0E+07 cp/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200 μL: 60 cp/mL – 1.0E+07 cp/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specificity</td>
<td>100% (one-sided 95% confidence interval: 99.5%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genotypes detected</td>
<td>HIV-1M (A-D, F-H, CRF01_AE, CRF02_AG), HIV-1O, HIV-1N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An in vitro nucleic acid amplification test for the quantitation of HIV-1 RNA in human plasma.

This test enhances the reliability of test results and provides great confidence in assessing viral loads. It also increases the probability of detection and expands coverage by targeting two highly conserved regions of the HIV-1 genome to compensate for the possibility of mutations or mismatches.

**Product characteristics**

- Offers primers and probes that are used to amplify the gag and LTR regions
- Provides LTR primers that have broad genotype inclusivity and are well conserved phylogenetically
- Quantifies the clinically significant HIV-1 groups and subtypes with full subtype coverage and quantification of HIV-1 groups O and M
- Quantitates HIV-1 RNA from 20 – 10,000,000 copies/mL
- Has a lower limit of detection (LOD) and 100% specificity at 20 copies/mL than previously available HIV-1 tests
- Is fully traceable to WHO international standards

Not commercially available in all countries. Data on file.
COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HBV Test, v2.0
The trusted choice for Hepatitis B viral load testing

Improve patient management and treatment success.

Fully automated viral load quantitative hepatitis B test used in the management of patients with chronic hepatitis B infection undergoing antiviral therapy.

The test provides clinically relevant assay performance, and high sensitivity to deliver optimal results throughout critical medical decision points and across all genotypes, all combined with fully automated sample extraction and real-time PCR amplification and detection for a highly efficient laboratory workflow.

Your benefit

• Confidence in assay design with optimized primer-probe selection targeting highly conserved pre-core and core regions. The amplified region of the genome will not be affected by mutations that arise due to drug resistance

• Confidence in detection with multiple layers of contamination control including built-in AmpErase enzyme, optimized pipetting and workflow settings and verified low rates of cross contamination

• Confidence in measuring HBV DNA with high precision at medical decisions points translates into confidence in each result regardless of HBV DNA level

• Confidence through clinical validation – Roche HBV viral load tests have been the most widely used tests in pharmaceutical trials worldwide providing a link between clinical practice and clinical trials

Roche HBV Tests in clinical trials for approved HBV drugs on the market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Trade Name</th>
<th>Date FDA Approved</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interferon alfa-2b</td>
<td>INTRON® A</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamivudine</td>
<td>EPIVIR-HBV®</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adefovir dipivoxil</td>
<td>HEPSERA™</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entecavir</td>
<td>BARAINCLUDE™</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peginterferon alfa-2a</td>
<td>PEGASYS®</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telbivudine</td>
<td>TYZEKA™</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenofovir</td>
<td>VIREAD (HIV)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not commercially available in all countries.
The cobas® HBV Test offers
- Broad coverage of all known HBV genotypes (A – H) including pre-core mutations
- Tight precision at medically relevant decision points
- Excellent performance and flexibility with serum and plasma specimens
- Built-in contamination control with AmpErase enzyme to prevent carryover contamination
- Excellent correlation to Roche COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® HBV Test, v2.0

The amplified region of the genome will not be affected by mutations that arise due to drug resistance.1

Data on file.

**COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® CMV Test**

*Setting the standard in assessing virological response in CMV infection*

**Improve disease management and patient care with a Roche real-time, fully automated PCR test.**

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) is a leading cause of morbidity and mortality in transplant recipients. Severe CMV infection in high-risk patients may develop soon after transplantation and without effective treatment, may lead to CMV syndrome, tissue invasive disease, and potential rejection or loss of the graft. Roche’s CMV Test reliably monitors Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection in patients receiving antiviral therapy.

**Your benefit**

With the COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® CMV Test, you can be reassured that you are requesting:

- A test that fulfills international guideline recommendations – demonstrating co-linearity to the WHO international standard and reports results in IU/mL, as recommended by the international consensus guidelines for CMV management in solid organ transplant patients.  
  


- A test that is clinically validated – Used in key clinical studies, demonstrating clinical utility of CMV viral load monitoring.


- A test that provides reproducible and reliable results – proven to provide reliable, comparable and reproducible viral load results across different institutions, over several orders of magnitude.  
  


- Not commercially available in all countries.

**CMV viral load test standardization enables improvement in CMV infection management**

**Comparability of the Roche CMV Test results across five laboratory testing sites**

**Comparability of LTD results across five laboratory testing sites**


8 COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® CMV Test package insert data

cobas® CMV
Enhance the picture of CMV control

Consistency in test results is vital for successful CMV management, helping transplant patients enjoy long, healthy lives. The cobas® CMV quantitative nucleic acid test for use on the cobas® 6800/8800 Systems reliably monitors infection in patients receiving antiviral therapy.

Your benefit
- Traceability to the first WHO Standard (NIBSC 09/162) providing consistent, reliable results across the dynamic range of the assay and across institutions
- Proven advantages over Lab Developed Tests1-5 – providing quality control and quality assurance of reagents and validated results
- Reassurance in clinical decision making – cobas® CMV standardized viral load testing enables a common strategy to be developed in the management of CMV infection in transplant patients

The COBAS® AmpliPrep/COBAS® TaqMan® System, a real-time PCR system, unites primary tube handling with fully automated sample preparation, amplification and detection of RNA or DNA. The system provides high throughput processing for a menu includes HIV, HCV, HBV, and CMV.

The system improves workflow efficiencies with the COBAS® AmpliPrep Instrument for automated extraction of DNA and RNA using magnetic bead technology and the COBAS® TaqMan® or COBAS® TaqMan® 48 Anayzers for automated real-time amplification and detection of DNA or RNA for up to 96 samples and four assays at the same time.

Your benefit
- Safety and reliability
  - Closed tubes for samples and purified nucleic acids minimize contamination
  - Sample tracking with barcoded tubes prevents sample mix-ups

- Efficiency
  - Handles up to four tests simultaneously; continuous reloading during the run
  - Ready to use reagents – no aliquotting or mixing required
  - Overnight runs

- Reliability for routine PCR
  - Reliable results within two to three hours
  - Sensitive, highly linear tests can handle both low titer and high titer samples in the same run
  - Greater safety due to AmpErase enzyme contamination prevention and internal controls for detecting possible PCR inhibitors


Data on file.
The **cobas 6800/8800 Systems** are new molecular testing platforms, available in medium and high throughput models, designed for donor screening, viral load monitoring, women’s health, and microbiology testing.

The **cobas 6800 System** and the higher throughput **cobas 8800 System** are designed to be readily integrated into laboratory workflow from pre-analytic to post-analytic solutions.

For more information visit [www.cobas68008800.com](http://www.cobas68008800.com)

### Your benefit

**Unparalleled Performance**
Rapidly complete daily testing requirements with trusted and reproducible results.

**Absolute Automation**
Allows you to focus on more complex testing demands while increasing productivity within the lab.

**Unmatched Flexibility**
Run the tests you want when you want with minimal user interactions.

### Automated pre-analytic sample handling

**cobas** connection modules

**cobas p 312** pre-analytical system

**cobas p 512** pre-analytical system

**cobas p 612** pre-analytical system

**cobas p 480 Instrument**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>cobas p 312</th>
<th>cobas p 512</th>
<th>cobas p 612</th>
<th>cobas p 480 Instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sorting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decapping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube type ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample volume detection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliquoting with barcode labelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample quality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recapping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifugation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Consolidated menu

**Blood Screening**
- MPX**
- WNV
- DPX
- HEV*
- Zika (IND)
- chikV/DenV*

**Infectious Diseases**
- HIV-1†
- HBV
- HCV††
- CMV*
- MTB*
- MAI*
- RIF/INH*
- TV/MG*

**Women’s Health**
- HPV*
- CT/NG*
- TV/MG*
- HPV*  (IND)
- HIV-1/2 Qual*

* Currently in development
** Dual-target for HIV-1 and dual-probe for HCV
† Dual-target
†† Dual-probe
* Not available in the US
† IND Investigational New Drug

**Virus**
- For Lab Developed Tests

**Bacteria**
- MTB*
- MAI*
- RIF/INH*

**Data on file.**

**cobas® omni Utility Channel**

### Product characteristics

**Ready-to-use reagents do not require thawing, mixing or pouring**

**Automated onboard storage and refrigeration of consumables and reagents**

**RFID and barcodes ensure full traceability from sample in to results out**

**System connectivity: up to six systems managed by a single instrument gateway**

**Consolidate LDTs with routine IVD tests with the **cobas omni Utility Channel**

**Consolidated menu**

Offers a broad and expanding menu to meet your needs today and in the future.
The cobas® 4800 System offers state-of-the-art, fully automated sample preparation, real-time PCR amplification/detection and easy-to-use software for multiple sample types and an expanding menu of assays.

It consists of the cobas x 480 Instrument for the nucleic acid extraction sample preparation and PCR pipetting and the cobas z 480 real-time PCR analyzer.

The cobas z 480 analyzer is also available as single system and can be used for parameters in the oncology field like BRAF, KRAS and EGFR.

**Your benefit**

**Workflow efficiency**
- Flexible and efficient sample loading of primary and secondary vials
- Run up to 3 tests simultaneously for faster turnaround of results
- Scalability on each and every test through flexible run sizes

**Consolidated menu**
- Broad and expanding assay menu for IVD and LDT testing on a single instrument

**Confidence in results**
- Physical and chemical measures ensure confidence in results
- Certainty of results through validation of every test run
- Automated interpretation of PCR results eliminates subjectivity

---

**Test menu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Virology</th>
<th>Microbiology &amp; Women’s Health</th>
<th>G&amp;O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIV-1†</td>
<td>HPV</td>
<td>BRAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBV</td>
<td>CT/NG</td>
<td>KRAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV††</td>
<td>HSV 1/2</td>
<td>KRAS v2* (LSR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCV GT</td>
<td>Cdiff</td>
<td>EGFR v2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMV*</td>
<td>MRSA/SA</td>
<td>PIK3CA (RUO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USER DEFINED FUNCTIONALITY**

---

* Currently in development
† Dual-target
†† Dual-probe
RUO Research Use Only
LSR Life Science Research

Virus
Bacteria
Variant
For Lab Developed Tests

cobas® assays are not available in all markets.

---

Data on file.
**cobas® 4800 System**
*Works the way you do*

**Product characteristics**
- Processes up to 376 samples in 10 h
- Bidirectional connectivity to LIS
- Easy to use software
- Automated result interpretation

**cobas p 4800 Instrument**
- Primary & secondary automated pre-analytical sample handling
- Decapping
- Recapping
- Aliquoting
- Reagent addition & heating
- Four customizable workflows

**Mixed testing on cobas® 4800 System**

- HIV-1
- HCV
- HCV-GT

- MRSA/SA samples
- C. difficile samples
- HSV 1 and 2 samples

**Parallel sample processing offers the flexibility to run different tests and sample types, including:**
- **cobas®** Cdiff: Stool
- **cobas®** MRSA/SA: Nasal
- **cobas®** HSV1/2: Anogenital lesions
- **cobas®** HIV-1: Plasma
- **cobas®** HCV: Plasma & Serum
- **cobas®** HCV-GT: Plasma & Serum

**Automated sample preparation with cobas® 4800 Instrument**

**Amplification and detection with cobas® z 4800 Analyzer**

---

Data on file.
The cobas® Liat® System incorporates Roche real-time PCR technology in a compact, fully automated bench top analyzer.

The self-contained cobas® Liat® Analyzer and its uniquely segmented assay tubes allow the efficient use of Roche PCR in the time-sensitive analysis of individual patient samples — with definitive results generated in 30 minutes or less.

Closed-system design and multiple process controls make it ideal for adoption by satellite labs, physician offices and pharmacies.

**Your benefit**

**Accuracy**
- Roche PCR technology
- Definitive, reproducible, objective

**Speed**
- Analysis in 30 minutes or less, to expedite diagnosis and treatment
- Single-sample testing, to enable immediate response

**Ease-of-use**
- No technical training required
- Touchscreen-guided operation, minimizes potential for human error

**Safety**
- Multiple process controls
- Completely closed system
- Minimal risk of contamination

**Space-Efficiency**
- Small bench top footprint

**Product characteristics**

- No complex set up
- Pre-packed reagents in a single assay tube — no direct operator contact with reagents or other solutions
- Easy, 3-step process
- Definitive, objective results
- Over 20 process controls including comprehensive real-time monitoring
- Printer connectivity for report outputs

**Analyzer dimensions and weight**
24.1 × 11.4 cm × 19.0 cm, 3.76 kg

**cobas® Liat® Assay Menu**
- cobas® Influenza A/B
- cobas® Influenza A/B + RSV
- cobas® Strep A
- cobas® MRSA/SA*
- cobas® Cdiff*
- Additional assays in development

Data on file.

The cobas® Liat® System incorporates Roche real-time PCR technology in a compact, fully automated bench top analyzer. The self-contained cobas® Liat® Analyzer and its uniquely segmented assay tubes allow the efficient use of Roche PCR in the time-sensitive analysis of individual patient samples — with definitive results generated in 30 minutes or less.

Closed-system design and multiple process controls make it ideal for adoption by satellite labs, physician offices and pharmacies.

**Your benefit**

**Accuracy**
- Roche PCR technology
- Definitive, reproducible, objective

**Speed**
- Analysis in 30 minutes or less, to expedite diagnosis and treatment
- Single-sample testing, to enable immediate response

**Ease-of-use**
- No technical training required
- Touchscreen-guided operation, minimizes potential for human error

**Safety**
- Multiple process controls
- Completely closed system
- Minimal risk of contamination

**Space-Efficiency**
- Small bench top footprint

**Product characteristics**

- No complex set up
- Pre-packed reagents in a single assay tube — no direct operator contact with reagents or other solutions
- Easy, 3-step process
- Definitive, objective results
- Over 20 process controls including comprehensive real-time monitoring
- Printer connectivity for report outputs

**Analyzer dimensions and weight**
24.1 × 11.4 cm × 19.0 cm, 3.76 kg

**cobas® Liat® Assay Menu**
- cobas® Influenza A/B
- cobas® Influenza A/B + RSV
- cobas® Strep A
- cobas® MRSA/SA*
- cobas® Cdiff*
- Additional assays in development

Data on file.

The cobas® Liat® System is not commercially available in all markets and some associated assays are currently in development.
cobas s 201 System
The first multi-dye nucleic acid testing (NAT) screening system

The cobas s 201 system is a complete NAT solution able to meet both current and future needs of blood screening labs.

This system provides the efficiency and reliability of real-time polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) technology, modular automation, convenient ready-to-use reagents and a robust menu selection. New assays utilize multi-channel capabilities to provide real-time discrimination of major viruses.

The system is backed by world-class service and strong local support in over 140 countries.

Your benefit
- Full automation including optional pooling and archiving with minimal hands-on time for the entire testing process
- Confidence in the test results through full process control
- Comprehensive assay menu with ready-to-use reagents
- Built-in viral target resolution through multi-dye technology makes confirmation testing obsolete

Product characteristics
Scalable, modular system
- Flexible, mix-and-match scalability helps NAT labs work more efficiently
- Supports simultaneous multiple assay processing
- Accommodates integrated backup to maximize lab productivity

Pooling and data management server
- Single server, accommodating multiple instrument configurations and providing the added security of built-in redundancy

Test menu
- Reagents are ready-to-use with built-in contamination control
- No freezers required, reagents are stored at 2 – 8°C
- Stabilized reagents obsoletes calibrations

cobas® TaqScreen MPX Test, v2.0
- Cover 5 critical viral targets (HIV-1 Group M, HIV-1 Group O, HIV-2, HCV and HBV) in one easy-to-use assay
- Immediate virus discrimination in a single assay, no need for virus discriminatory testing

Data on file.
Unleash your potential

The Roche FLOW Solution delivers ultimate flexibility based on your instrument configuration. It offers complete workflow standardization and data automation for your entire lab developed testing process. By moving your sample information from your lab information system through all instruments with complete data safety and sample tracking, the FLOW Solution enables you to generate accurate results with less effort than ever before.

FLOW Flex
- Offers medium-throughput capabilities
- Uses one pipetting instrument for improved cost effectiveness

FLOW Classic
- Offers high-throughput capabilities
- Uses two pipetting instruments for higher throughput capabilities

Stay Flexible
The FLOW Solution helps you stay ahead of a quickly shifting market:
- React quickly and effectively to changing environments
- Make use of self-developed assays or solutions supplied by Roche
- Adapt a highly modular instrument setup to your needs

Increase Productivity
The FLOW Solution delivers automation and increased throughput:
- Process more samples with less effort
- Minimize hands-on time
- Capable of reporting more than 2,000 results in less than 8 hours

The FLOW Solution is for General Laboratory Use. The FLOW Solution is not available in all territories due to different national regulations.
Whether your interest is in gene expression profiling or in detecting genetic variations, there is a member of the LightCycler® System family offering the analytical performance and throughput you need for your research.

Supported by a broad range of software tools, real-time PCR based analysis can be performed in 32 capillaries or plastic tubes, interchangeable 96-/384-well plates, or using the unique 1536-well formats.

Your benefit

High precision
• Reproducible results independent of the sample position

High flexibility
• Suitable for all common assay formats and dyes

High sensitivity
• Even single copies can be detected

High operator convenience
• Data analysis according to your needs

Versatility
• Absolute or relative quantification, melting curve analysis or genotyping – the software offers all options

Available reagents
• Generic kits for qPCR and RT-qPCR
• Parameter-specific kits including assays from TIB MOLBIOL
• Ready to use custom assays and panels for all available LightCycler® Systems (e.g., Universal ProbeLibrary and RealTime Ready)
• Optimized line of LightCycler® consumables

Product characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LightCycler® 2.0 System</th>
<th>LightCycler® 96 System</th>
<th>LightCycler® 480 System (96/384)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Throughput</td>
<td>32 reactions</td>
<td>96 reactions</td>
<td>96 or 384 reactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>6 detection channels</td>
<td>4 excitation and 4 detection filters</td>
<td>5 excitation and 6 detection filters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable</td>
<td>Capillaries</td>
<td>96 multiwell plates or tube strips</td>
<td>96 or 384 multiwell plates or tube strips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System features</td>
<td>• Excellent temperature homogeneity in all wells/vessels</td>
<td>• No need for passive reference dyes</td>
<td>• Freely programmable protocols, data import and export, creation of macros, and templates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assay formats</td>
<td>SYBR Green I, hydrolysis and hybridization probes</td>
<td>SYBR Green I, hydrolysis probes</td>
<td>SYBR Green I, hydrolysis and hybridization probes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
<td>• Absolute Quantification</td>
<td>• Absolute Quantification</td>
<td>• Absolute Quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Relative Quantification</td>
<td>• Relative Quantification</td>
<td>• Relative Quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Tm Calling</td>
<td>• Tm Calling</td>
<td>• Tm Calling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Melt-Curve Genotyping</td>
<td>• Melt-Curve Genotyping</td>
<td>• Melt-Curve Genotyping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Endpoint Genotyping</td>
<td>• Endpoint Genotyping</td>
<td>• Endpoint Genotyping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Qualitative Detection</td>
<td>• Qualitative Detection</td>
<td>• Qualitative Detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• High-Resolution Melting (HRM)</td>
<td>• High-Resolution Melting (HRM)</td>
<td>• High-Resolution Melting (HRM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Multiple Plate Analysis</td>
<td>• Multiple Plate Analysis</td>
<td>• Multiple Plate Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LightCycler® 2.0 System (IVD) is not available in all countries.
Information about the high-throughput LightCycler® 1536 System is available on request.
For life science research only.
Not for use in diagnostic procedures unless otherwise noted.
The LightCycler® 2.0 System is a proven standard of excellence with its high precision thermocycling, state-of-the-art quantification software, and numerous high-quality kits for a wide range of applications in in vitro diagnostics and in medical research.

It generates fast and reliable results through its innovative features, including the single air-driven chamber, which ensures ultra-precise temperature regulation for the high accuracy and reproducibility.

**Product characteristics**
- Compact benchtop model
- Fast run of 35 cycles in 40 minutes
- Reaction batch of 1–32 samples 20 μL or 100 μL capillaries
- 6 detection channels for 530, 560, 610, 640, 670, and 710 nm
- Versatile detection formats: SYBR Green, hybridization probes, hydrolysis probes, SimpleProbe probes, Scorpion primers, and other FRET-based detection formats

**Test kits, validated for IVD**
- CMV quantification
- EBV quantification
- HSV 1/2 detection and differentiation
- VZV detection
- MRSA advanced detection
- SeptiFast identification of bacteria and fungi
- SeptiFast mec A resistance screening
- Factor V mutation detection
- Factor II mutation detection

**For medical research**
- HAV quantification
- Parvo B19 quantification
- VRE resistance screening
- Translocation (9;22) quantification

**Your benefit**
- Safety and ease of use in the IVD mode, including test-specific reagent kits, and PCR macros that can automate instrument programming, test analysis and result reporting
- The research mode offers flexible programming, editing and user evaluation
  - Versatility in application options e.g., qualitative and quantitative detection, mutation detection by melting curve analysis and SNP genotyping
  - Broad choice of detection formats

*More details on following page.*

The LightCycler® 2.0 System (IVD) is not available in all countries.

Data display for a qualitative detection analysis

Genotyping analysis
Your genomic workflow begins with nucleic acid purification. Roche Molecular Diagnostics has revolutionized automated sample preparation with nearly 2 decades of expertise. Enhancing your laboratory workflow, the MagNA Pure Systems offer automated, flexible, and consistent solutions.

**Your benefit**
- Extract a wide range of starting materials
- Simplified sample preparation for dramatic reduction of handling errors
- Preloaded protocols for a broad range of sample types
- Pre-filled and barcoded reagent kits
- Intuitive software and guidance

**Product characteristics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MagNA Pure 24 System</th>
<th>MagNA Pure 96 System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td># of Samples</td>
<td>1-24 samples per run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run Time</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting Samples</td>
<td>Whole Blood, Plasma, Serum, Cell Culture, Tissue, Body Fluids, Fresh Frozen and FFPE* Tissue, Swab, Stool, Sputum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nucleic Acid Targets</td>
<td>Genomic and Bacterial DNA, Viral DNA/RNA, Plasmid DNA and Total RNA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*only on MagNA Pure 96 Systems

MagNA Pure 24 System (Currently in development, available March 2017)

MagNA Pure 96 System

**Discover the right solution for you**
Start confidently and increase your workflow efficiency with Roche manual and automated solutions. Use the table below to guide your next nucleic acid extraction.
The cobas p 480 instrument improves laboratory efficiency by allowing valuable technician time to be used more productively, eliminating repetitive, manual sample handling, improving workflow and reducing risk of contamination, human error and workplace injury.

**Your benefit**

**Improving laboratory efficiency**
- Accepts PreservCyt®, SurePath™ liquid based cytology vials as well as cobas® PCR Media and cobas® PCR Cell Collection Media primary vials
- Processes four vials simultaneously
- Intuitive interface requires minimal training
- High throughput automation

**Product characteristics**

**Improves sample reproducibility and process reliability**
- Sample chain of custody is assured with primary and secondary vial barcode matching
- All vials are spun prior to opening to remove potentially contaminating droplets from sample caps
- Precision pipetting using CO-RE tip, Total Aspirate and Dispense Monitoring and Anti-Droplet Control technologies reduce opportunities for contamination and ensure sample integrity
- No LIS or data connection required
- Printable reports capture all sample ID’s, sample error and reagent lot and expiration information

**Workflow Volumes**

- Decapping/Recapping: 1,536*
- Aliquoting: 672*
- Reagent Addition & Heating: 288*

*Up to the stated sample volume processed by workflow in an 8-hour shift

---

**Reduces hands on time and repetitive motions with four unique workflows**

1. **Decapping**
   - Removes caps from primary tubes for testing on the cobas® 4800/6800/8800 Systems.

2. **Recapping**
   - Recaps sample vials with new caps to avoid contamination.

3. **Aliquoting**
   - Aliquots configurable volumes from PreservCyt®, SurePath™ and cobas® PCR Cell Collection Media primary vials into barcode matched secondary tubes. Compatible with SurePath™ vials with plastic inserts.

4. **Reagent addition and heating**
   - Addition of cobas® Sample Prep Buffer and incubation of specimens collected in SurePath™ medium to reverse cross-linking and free nucleic acids for testing.

---

**cobas p 680 instrument**

*Supports the creation of sample pools for use with the cobas® 6800/8800 Systems*

The cobas p 680 instrument automates the creation of pools in secondary tubes and pipetting of samples into aliquot plates for archiving. From a deck capacity of 500 tubes, primary pools of 1, 6, 24, 96 and 480 may be created. The instrument utilizes Roche standard 5-position racks and rack trays to help streamline workflow with Roche pre-analytics and analytic systems. The cobas p 680 instrument combines proprietary pipette tip technology and liquid level monitoring to ensure reliable sample transfer during pooling. Connect up to six cobas p 680 instruments to the cobas® 6800/8800 Systems to meet your lab’s needs.

**Your benefit**

**Improved workflow efficiencies**
- Automated loading of racks onto instrument, once rack tray is deposited
- Error lane allows user to easily identify tubes with pipetting errors

**Confidence in full traceability**
- Full integration in the cobas 6800/8800 Systems software ensures full traceability of sample pool creation to final result
- Secondary tubes are barcoded for improved workflow efficiency and full traceability

**Product characteristics**

**Flexible Pool Creation**
Creation of pools with fewer samples than the configured pool size (e.g., creation of a pool of six with five samples); additional aliquots will be taken from samples to complete the pool. Aliquot plates may be created offline for sample archiving.

**TADM**
Total aspiration and dispense monitoring (TADM) of the pressure within the pipette tip during the pipetting process ensures accurate sample transfer.

**Liquid level detection**
Capacitive liquid level detection monitors the level of sample in a tube or plate to prevent overflow and carryover contamination during pipetting.

**CO-RE tip technology**
Compressed O-ring expansion (CO-RE) tip technology locks pipette tips in place with an expanding O-ring. The tip is released when the O-ring gently decompresses, preventing the creation aerosols to minimize contamination. Disposable filter tips are utilized to prevent cross-contamination.
Roche Blood Safety Solutions

Blood screening laboratories are managing critical workflow processes and provide uninterrupted service to ensure timely release of safe blood products.

Roche understands that challenge and is dedicated to be a trusted partner now and in the future.

Roche Blood Safety Solutions offers a comprehensive portfolio through Personalized Lab Automation which integrates nucleic acid testing, serology testing, pre-analytics and IT solutions.

Roche is the first company to offer a connectivity of serology and nucleic acid testing, setting new standards in your daily routine.

The cobas® systems are designed to efficiently fulfill the demanding safety and reliability of blood bank standards. All supported by a first-class team of skilled professionals in your area who are ready to respond when needed most.
Roche Blood Safety Solutions
Striving for continual improvement to meet blood banks’ evolving needs

Your benefit

Reliability
• Innovative technologies tailor-made to meet individual needs
• Systems which have a high reliability on the market while preventing cross-contamination and offering full sample traceability

Safety
• State-of-the-art assay sensitivity and genotype coverage allow reliable detection at the earliest detectable stage of infection in all parts of the world
• Highly standardized processes which reduce manual handling and risk of error

Efficiency
• High assay specificity and innovative technologies (multi-dye for NAT, ECL for serology) reduce the need for retesting
• Short turnaround times, automation and uninterrupted workflow generate time savings

A fully integrated solution for standardizing blood bank workflow

Test menu

Serology:
- anti-HCV II
- anti-HAV
- anti-HAV-IgM
- HBsAg II qu.
- HIV combi PT
- HIV-Ag

NAT:
- TaqScreen MPX, v2.0
- TaqScreen WNV
- TaqScreen D PX
- cobas® MPX
- cobas® WNV
- cobas® D PX
- cobas® HEV
- cobas® CHIKV/DENV

Solution components

Technologies that support timely and reliable release of safe blood products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serology</th>
<th>Nucleic Acid Testing</th>
<th>Personalized Lab Automation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cobas 6000</td>
<td>cobas 8000</td>
<td>cobas 6800/8800, cobas p 680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas 8000</td>
<td>cobas p 312</td>
<td>cobas p 512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cobas e 411</td>
<td>cobas s 201</td>
<td>cobas IT solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cobas infinity blood safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cobas IT middleware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cobas Synergy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please contact your local Roche representative for detailed information.
Point of Care
CoaguChek
Anticoagulation
Glucose
Accu-Chek
POC IT
cobas
Cardiovascular
Diabetes
Dyslipidemia
Critical care

Point-of-care testing

The goal of Point of Care from Roche is to help both healthcare professionals and patients achieve improved clinical and health-economic outcomes, by delivering robust, connected, easy to use point-of-care solutions outside the central lab, providing immediate results and thus allowing treatment decisions to be made more quickly – inside or outside the hospital.

Point of Care delivers those solutions meeting the clinical need for quick and accurate test results delivered where needed, when needed; on the device, in the electronic healthcare record on a patient/ward monitor, to the clinician on the move and directly to the patient.

While the responsibility for providing the service is in the hands of professionals, we also provide IT tools to be able to control all aspects of testing to ensure quality patient care:
• Provide accurate and timely analyses and match them to the right patient
• Ensure that operators are competent in the use of the system
• Provide reports that are useful to the clinician treating the patient
• Document testing and QC for audit purposes

For coagulation patient self-monitoring we also provide solutions for remote support and monitoring.

For more information please visit www.cobas.com and www.CoaguChek.com
### Overview of point-of-care diagnostic tests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anemia</th>
<th>Bilirubin</th>
<th>Bilirubin neonatal</th>
<th>Hemoglobin total</th>
<th>Hematocrit</th>
<th>Oxygen saturation (sO₂)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blood gas</td>
<td>pH</td>
<td>pCO₂</td>
<td>pO₂</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrolytes</td>
<td>Ca²⁺</td>
<td>Cl⁻</td>
<td>K⁺</td>
<td>Na⁺</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-oximetry</td>
<td>thb-COOX</td>
<td>O₂:Hb</td>
<td>HbO₂</td>
<td>MetHb</td>
<td>sO₂-COOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac</td>
<td>Troponin T</td>
<td>CK-MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In addition several calculated parameters are available.*
cobas® POC IT solution
*Bringing it all together*

**cobas POC IT** is responsible for collecting results from POC analyzers that are distributed across hospitals and primary care centres.

The **cobas** POC IT solution brings all POC information together to provide oversight via your POC program. Furthermore, it provides you with the insight required to ensure compliance and the long-range view to plan for improvements and expansion in the future.

Roche is committed to assisting POC Coordinators with powerful tools required to effectively manage POC testing, improve workflows and meet accreditation and regulatory requirements around the world.

Proven open connectivity to a wide menu of POC devices gives you the freedom of choice to grow your POC program.

**Your benefit**

**Coordinated user management**
- A central point of control for all POC testing devices and users ensures result security
- Efficient customizable online e-learning with automatic operator recertification saving time for the Point of Care Coordinator

**Innovative functionality**
- Over a decade of collecting user input and workflows has resulted in a high level of innovation
such as true wireless communication and observed competency on-board POC devices, as well as positive patient ID – ensuring patient safety

Local service and support
• Quick and easy access to Roche service personnel in your time zone and language provides efficient turnaround time for your questions and ensures maximum uptime for the systems

Proven commitment
• The cobas® POC IT solutions are proven to perform in over 1,450 systems in > 50 countries with 70,000 connected devices.
• Including over > 50 Roche and non-Roche POC devices – with a long-term commitment to enhancing value for patients and POC coordinators missing period

Product characteristics

cobas IT 1000 application
• cobas IT 1000 application gives you complete management of POC testing, including remote configuration and control of devices, user management and LIS/HIS interfacing from a single point of control

• Connects the full Roche POC portfolio including Accu-Chek Inform II, CoaguChek XS Plus and Pro, CoaguChek Pro II, cobas® Liat®, cobas h 232, cobas b 101, Urisys 1100, cobas b 121 system, cobas b 123 POC system and cobas b 221 system.

Roche POC e-learning
• Efficient user training, integrated into your existing hospital platforms and customizable to your needs. Roche offer SCORM compliant e-learning modules can be hosted on your existing hospital learning management system (LMS). cobas® IT 1000 can be seamlessly linked to your hospital LMS enabling the automatic update of operator elearning exam results. Simple for nurses and POC coordinators.

cobas bge link
• The cobas bge link software gives you complete and easy remote management of POC blood gas analyzers, allowing you to view and control device operations simply and efficiently.

cobas® e-services
• Gives your local Roche experts remote access, enabling them to quickly and efficiently answer your questions in your time zone and language.

Proven commitment
• The cobas® POC IT solutions are proven to perform in over 1,450 systems in > 50 countries with 70,000 connected devices.
• Including over > 50 Roche and non-Roche POC devices – with a long-term commitment to enhancing value for patients and POC coordinators missing period

Product characteristics

cobas IT 1000 application
• cobas IT 1000 application gives you complete management of POC testing, including remote configuration and control of devices, user management and LIS/HIS interfacing from a single point of control

• Connects the full Roche POC portfolio including Accu-Chek Inform II, CoaguChek XS Plus and Pro, CoaguChek Pro II, cobas® Liat®, cobas h 232, cobas b 101, Urisys 1100, cobas b 121 system, cobas b 123 POC system and cobas b 221 system.

Roche POC e-learning
• Efficient user training, integrated into your existing hospital platforms and customizable to your needs. Roche offer SCORM compliant e-learning modules can be hosted on your existing hospital learning management system (LMS). cobas® IT 1000 can be seamlessly linked to your hospital LMS enabling the automatic update of operator elearning exam results. Simple for nurses and POC coordinators.

cobas bge link
• The cobas bge link software gives you complete and easy remote management of POC blood gas analyzers, allowing you to view and control device operations simply and efficiently.

cobas® e-services
• Gives your local Roche experts remote access, enabling them to quickly and efficiently answer your questions in your time zone and language.
The QC review concept has been designed specifically for POC coordinators to utilize the full potential of the tablet experience. With one click on the interactive QC chart all result-related information is presented for review, and troubleshooting becomes much easier.

**Product characteristics**

**cobas® infinity POC tablet** enables the POCC to efficiently manage their complete POC testing program by supporting the following workflows:

- Quality control management
- Documentation of QC corrective and preventative actions
- Device replacement and relocation
- Check device status
- Adding and updating operators
- Check and update operator training status
- Export list of operators requiring training

**Technical requirements:**

- **cobas® IT1000 v2.07 or higher**
- **Tablet device on hospital network**
- **iOS 9 or higher**
- **Android 4.3 or higher**
- **(VPN for remote connection)**

**Your benefit**

**Automate Operator & Device Management**

With **cobas® infinity** POC tablet, a POC Coordinator can easily monitor operator and device status. Enabling them to quickly identify where they are needed for problem-solving.

**Efficient Quality Control Management**

Manage quality control results by exception. Rules can be configured so that the POC coordinator is alerted only to specific types of issues, enabling them to use their time more efficiently.

---

**cobas® infinity** POC tablet is an app for iOS and Android tablet devices. It is designed to help POC Coordinators (POCCs) manage their complete POC testing program whilst moving around. The app enables POC Coordinators to realise the full potential of working with a tablet, allowing them to become really efficient by; automating the coordination of competence and performance and supporting them to better manage complex job tasks. The POCC can take their work with them into meetings, review quality control (QC) performance with nurses directly on the ward, record corrective and preventative actions or discuss the training status of users with the hospital’s education manager.

Simple, one-touch QC review with full information for every result.
cobas® infinity POC mobile
Always with you

cobas® infinity POC mobile is a mobile app for iOS and Android devices, which works in conjunction with cobas IT 1000. It is designed to help POC Coordinators (POCCs) complete key tasks whilst on the go.

Due to the nature of the testing that they support, a POCC does a lot of their work while “out and about” around hospital locations. Some of their time is spent at their desk, some walking around and for many tasks, they need to find a PC in order to access a desktop.

This dictates how POC Coordinators work, and limits productivity. cobas® infinity POC mobile empowers the POCC, freeing them from their office and enabling them to: save time managing devices, automate operator management and act on what’s important.

Automate Operator Management
The POCC or Nurse Educator can easily review and update operator training status, quickly identifying those operators with expired or soon to expire certificates.

Act on What’s Important
With cobas® infinity POC mobile, a POC Coordinator can monitor overall performance of POC testing and spot any issues that need to be dealt with quickly and easily.

Your benefit
Save Time Managing Devices
The POCC can easily monitor device connectivity and QC status. Enabling them to quickly identify where they are needed for problem solving.

Product characteristics
Usability has been at the core of the design process and cobas® infinity POC mobile has been independently rated for usability, scoring extremely highly. The product has been designed from the bottom up to be easy to use from a mobile device.

Technical requirements
• cobas® IT 1000 v2.04.01 or higher and networked mobile device
• iOS 7 or higher
• Android 4.1 or higher
• Mobile device on hospital network
• (VPN for remote connection)
cobas® bge link software
Central control of your Roche blood gas and electrolyte analyzers

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

**Product characteristics**

- Information on analyzer status, parameters, reagents and reports in a clearly arranged layout
- Management of quality controls and calibration cycles
- Clear presentation of patient results measured with the blood gas and electrolyte systems from Roche
- Remote control of calibrations, cleaning cycles and test functions
- Initiation of quality control on the blood gas and electrolyte systems from Roche (AutoQC®), can be initiated from the laboratory
- Levy-Jennings overview of QC history and trends
- Extensive data management possible through integration into cobas® POC IT solution

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.

**Your benefit**

**Save time**
- By not having to walk to each analyzer, with continuous remote status monitoring of your blood gas and electrolyte systems, from the laboratory

**Improve analyzer uptime**
- With effective remote troubleshooting and remote control of analyzer functions (e.g. calibrations, QC, cleaning cycles, test functions)

**Increase confidence and security**
- With remote monitoring of analyzer performance and quality while offering a clear and comprehensive audit trail

The cobas bge link software provides complete remote management and control of blood gas instruments from one workstation.

This valuable tool allows the complete management of all cobas blood gas analyzers that are connected to a hospital network. The cobas bge link software can improve workflow efficiency, freeing up valuable staff time and improving service to clinicians in critical care settings.
Blood gas analysis is considered the most important tool for diagnosis in critically ill patients. Analyzers should deliver rapid and reliable results, be easy to handle and require little maintenance. Our cobas b 221 system offers these features – and a flexible configuration which can meet your specific requirements for critical care testing in high throughput departments.

**Your benefit**

**Fast diagnosis**
- Results in less than 2 minutes to support timely clinical decision making

**Flexibility of testing**
- Comprehensive parameter menu to meet varying department needs

**Confidence in result quality**
- Lab-quality results where and when you need them

**Improved uptime**
- Long-life, maintenance-free electrodes and minimal preventative maintenance

**Product characteristics**
- Throughput: up to 50 samples/hour
- Time to result: less than 2 minutes with whole-blood sampling
- Optional module for automatic quality control
- Three different parameter combinations (see table below) including glucose, lactate, urea and bilirubin
- Durable, low-maintenance sensors
- Easy-to-use touchscreen and intuitive user interface
- Trending acid-base maps to support clinical decisions
- Reagent tracking
- Customizable features include a user-definable display and two types of sample application
- Connectable to network via the cobas® bge link software for remote control and to the cobas POC IT solution for comprehensive data management

### cobas b 221 system

**Convenience for your critical care testing**

Your benefit

**Fast diagnosis**
- Results in less than 2 minutes to support timely clinical decision making

**Flexibility of testing**
- Comprehensive parameter menu to meet varying department needs

**Confidence in result quality**
- Lab-quality results where and when you need them

**Improved uptime**
- Long-life, maintenance-free electrodes and minimal preventative maintenance

**Product characteristics**
- Throughput: up to 50 samples/hour
- Time to result: less than 2 minutes with whole-blood sampling
- Optional module for automatic quality control
- Three different parameter combinations (see table below) including glucose, lactate, urea and bilirubin
- Durable, low-maintenance sensors
- Easy-to-use touchscreen and intuitive user interface
- Trending acid-base maps to support clinical decisions
- Reagent tracking
- Customizable features include a user-definable display and two types of sample application
- Connectable to network via the cobas® bge link software for remote control and to the cobas POC IT solution for comprehensive data management

### Version Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Combinations</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pH/blood gas (PO₂, PCO₂, pH)/CO-oximetry</td>
<td>2 4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrolytes (Na⁺, K⁺, Ca²⁺, Cl⁻)/hematocrit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolites Glu/Lac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolites Glu/Lac/Urea (BUN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilirubin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: cobas b 221 system IFU manual.*
The **cobas b 123 POC system** is a mobile, cartridge-based, critical care analyzer designed for POC testing. With flexible configurations and a throughput of up to 30 samples per hour, the cobas b 123 POC system can easily be customized to the clinical needs of the ICU, ER, NICU, OR*, dialysis units or the laboratory.

The operator-friendly system offers easy handling and requires no preventative maintenance, reducing analyzer downtime.

### Your benefit

#### Easy to use
- Intuitive graphical user interface, touch-screen and graphically guided instructions allow handling steps to be learned in minutes and simplify the training of POC users

#### Safe
- Access control, clot prevention, data management including QC, remote control to increase analyzer uptime

#### Rapid results
- Near-patient, whole-blood sampling provides results in only 2 minutes to support timely clinical decision making

#### Flexibility and scalability
- Allows clinically relevant and cost-efficient POC testing including quality control

### Product characteristics

- Throughput: 30 samples/hour
- Integration of clot prevention features to ensure patient care without interruption and cost-efficient operation
- Optional mobile cart, battery operation and wireless connectivity enables instrument to be operated wherever it is needed
- Variety of sample types: whole blood, dialysis solution, QC solutions (both aqueous and blood-based)
- Connection to [cobas® bge link](https://www.cobas.com) software and cobas POC IT solution
- Automated user management through cobas e-learning

### cobas b 123 POC system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pH/blood gas (pO₂, pCO₂, pH)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrolytes (Na⁺, K⁺, Ca²⁺, Cl⁻)/Hematocrit</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolites Glu/Lac</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilirubin</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-oximetry (THb, O₂Hb, COHb, CO₂Hb, MetHb, SO₂)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto QC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Plus an extensive range of calculated parameters. Source: cobas b 123 POC system IFU manual.*

*Intensive care unit, emergency room, neonatal intensive care unit, operating room.*
Roche offers a comprehensive solution for professional testing of blood glucose in hospitals. Blood glucose testing is an important standard of medical care in hospitals.

The Accu-Chek® Inform II system and the cobas infinity POC IT solutions together support Point of Care coordinators, physicians, nurses, IT experts and infection control managers to better manage their complex working tasks.

Your benefit

Assured patient safety
- The Accu-Chek® Inform II solution brings laboratory safety standards to bedside glucose testing and ensures safety for patients and users

Premium quality of results
- Enables POC testing to meet the highest lab standards when non-laboratory experts conduct glucose testing

Automated re-certification
- Of device users and many other automated job tasks centralize the decentralized Point of Care traffic efficiently

By your side support
- Is a given for continued success with your hospital blood glucose solution – provided by the market leader in hospital glucose testing

Product characteristics

Assured patient safety
- Infection control with an integrated product design of the meter, the strips and the lancets
- Improved clinical decision making with reports of actionable data per user needs

Premium quality of results
- Lab standards met with lot-by-lot calibration and traceability to NIST
- High accuracy with proven repeatability and reproducibility, 190+ interferences tested

Automated re-certification
- POC workflow automation with automated user re-certification and notifications
- Access and action of test results, operator performance, and system issues on the go

By your side support
- More than 20 years of experience in service and support, with over 150,000 meter placements in the world and a broad expertise in system installation, analysis, consultancy and user training
cobs h 232 POC system
On-the-spot care & share

For Frontline Healthcare Providers, cobas h 232 is a portable POC cardiac system that supports optimized treatment of patients with life-threatening symptoms because it enables confident and fast on-the-spot differential diagnosis based on evidence-based results, comparable with Roche Lab methods, that can be shared wirelessly for immediate feedback and response.

Thanks to its compact design, the cobas h 232 POC system can easily be deployed near the POC patient where space is tight and mobile use is required, such as ambulances, general practitioners office, emergency room (ER), or a designated lab area.

Your benefit

Fast and reliable patient stratification
- Flexible: Suitable for use in pre-hospital settings and ER for early triage of patients
- Quickly ready-to-use: Requires no sample preparation or lengthy setup procedures
- Confident: Accurate results, standardized with Roche central laboratory tests

Safety
- Operator ID entry and lockout to ensure use by authorized staff
- Patient and user ID to ensure correct documentation of test results
- Quality control lockout

Control and traceability
- Enhanced connectivity through wireless technology and a unique QR code feature can result in fewer errors, increased safety and a streamlined workflow
- Connection to the cobas® POC IT solution allows extension of the testing network and ensures control of operators and quality assurance from the central laboratory
- Automatic recertification of operators through cobas academy to ensure use by trained operators only

Available parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Measuring range</th>
<th>Time to results</th>
<th>Clinical utility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Troponin T</td>
<td>40 – 2,000 ng/L</td>
<td>12 min.</td>
<td>Identification of patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction at high risk of mortality²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT-proBNP</td>
<td>60 – 9,000 pg/mL</td>
<td>12 min.</td>
<td>Aid in diagnosis of patients with suspected heart failure, in monitoring of patients with compensated left ventricular dysfunction and in risk stratification of patients with acute coronary syndromes²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK-MB</td>
<td>1.0 – 40 ng/mL</td>
<td>12 min.</td>
<td>Diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome and myocardial infarction, assessment of re-infarction²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Dimer</td>
<td>0.1 – 4.0 µg/mL</td>
<td>8 min.</td>
<td>Exclusion of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myoglobin</td>
<td>30 – 700 ng/mL</td>
<td>8 min.</td>
<td>Early marker of myocardial damage to assist in diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome and myocardial infarction²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Save time and optimize patient care with the cobas h 232 POC system

Sources:
1 Roche CARDIAC CK-MB-MethodSheet-package insert
2 Roche CARDIAC D-Dimer-MethodSheet-package insert
3 Roche CARDIAC M-MethodSheet-package insert
4 Roche CARDIAC POC Troponin T- MethodSheet-package insert
5 Roche CARDIAC proBNP +MethodSheet-package insert
Roche CARDIAC® Trop T Sensitive test
Visual test for the rapid diagnosis of myocardial infarction

Many patients seek medical attention only hours or even days after the onset of chest pain, especially on weekends. With the Roche CARDIAC Trop T Sensitive test you can make a diagnosis even several days (up to 10 – 14 days) after myocardial damage occurs.²

The Trop T Sensitive test is a visual troponin T test. Since it requires no system it can be easily deployed in rural areas near the point of patient care, at the bedside, in triage bays, emergency service areas, ambulances or a designated lab area. The Trop T Sensitive test is designed for qualitative determination of cardiac troponin T in the blood and elevated levels indicate acute myocardial infarction.²

Results from a large prospective clinical trial¹ in Denmark indicate that implementation of qualitative pre-hospital troponin T testing in the ambulance vehicle by paramedics is feasible in most patients, including non-ST segment elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) patients whose condition is not detected by the classical electrocardiogram.

**Your benefit**

**Highly versatile**
- Suitable for use in different clinical settings, e.g. emergency room, GP office or ambulance

**Fast results**
- Reliable yes/no result in 15 – 20 min.

**Easy handling and portability**
- Simple application that can be used anywhere
- No sample preparation
- Device independent

**Reliable qualitative measurements**
- Proven test strip technology

**Cost-effective**
- Requires no external measurement system
- Requires no special training

**On the spot rule-in acute myocardial infarction**
- Specific cardiac marker – A positive result indicates myocardial damage
- Even if characteristic ECG changes are missing, a positive Roche CARDIAC Trop T Sensitive test with a non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) can aid the treatment decision²

**Product characteristics**

- Qualitative detection of troponin in anticoagulated (EDTA or heparin) venous whole blood²
- Reaction time: 15 min.
- Positive result from a threshold (cut-off) of 100 ng/L
- Storage at 2 – 8°C (refrigerator)
- Test can be used immediately after removal from the refrigerator
- Storage for 1 week at room temperature (15 – 25°C)
- Roche CARDIAC Trop T Sensitive test is available in 5 and 10 pack sizes

² TROPT Sensitive – Method Sheet – package insert
**CoaguChek® XS system**  
*Coagulation self-testing made easy*

The CoaguChek® XS system is a convenient, portable and user-friendly instrument for monitoring warfarin therapy. It determines the INR value (International Normalized Ratio) from a drop of capillary whole blood – simple, precise and reliable.

The CoaguChek XS system is ready for use anywhere at any time. Patients can use it for self-monitoring at home or while on vacation.

---

**Your benefit**

**Fast, reliable results**
- Accurate PT/INR results in one minute
- Built-in quality control checks every strip automatically
- Lab-comparable accuracy\(^1\)

**Simple fingerstick test**
- Most patients prefer having a small drop of blood (just 8 μL) taken from a fingerstick to having blood drawn from a vein\(^2\)

**Improved patient outcomes**
- Patients who self test have been shown to spend more time in therapeutic range and have less thrombembolic events\(^2\)

---

**Product characteristics**

- Detection system: Amperometric (electrochemical) determination of the PT time after activation of the coagulation with human recombinant thromboplastin
- User interface: Icon-based LCD display; on/off, mem and set buttons
- Measuring range:
  - INR: 0.8 – 8.0
  - %Quick: 120 – 5
  - Seconds: 9.6 – 96

---

CoaguChek® Pro II system
Delivering life-saving information with immediately actionable coagulation results at ALL points of care

CoaguChek® Pro II system is the clinically vital point-of-care coagulation testing device. In addition to monitoring warfarin therapy, the Prothrombin Time (PT) and activated Partial Prothrombin Time (aPTT) tests will help in the determination of factor deficiencies and other coagulopathies in several point-of-care locations.

The enhanced connectivity options allow for immediate access to patients’ data via their electronic health records because wireless technology ensures fast, accurate transmission so that workflow will be more streamlined and results will be available for immediate treatment decisions.

Convenient, portable and user-friendly, the CoaguChek Pro II system delivers precise and reliable results from just a drop of blood.

Your benefit
• Greater insight into patients’ coagulation status with both aPTT and PT
• Enhanced connectivity for a streamlined workflow
• Easy implementation with minimal training

Product characteristics
• Detection system: Electrochemical determination of the PT and aPTT time after activation of coagulation cascade
• User interface: large TFT color touch-screen; screen icons allow intuitive operation
• Memory capacity: 2,000 test results
• Integrated 2D barcode reader for entering user/patient ID and lot numbers of controls
• Enhanced data management capabilities: WLAN and unique QR Code connectivity option
Accutrend® Plus system
Screening for cardiovascular risk factors

The Accutrend Plus system is a flexible, hand-held point-of-care device for the key parameters used to detect cardiovascular disease:
• Total cholesterol
• Triglycerides
• Glucose and lactate

The meter is suitable for professional use as well as for self-testing (except for glucose self-testing).

Your benefit
• A significant number of patients in primary care are dyslipidemic and therefore at higher risk of cardiovascular disease.\(^1\)
• In addition, many patients with lipid disorders are either treated insufficiently or not treated at all.\(^1\)
• Point of care lipid testing can substantially improve recognition as well as management of dyslipidemic patients in primary care.\(^1\)

Safety and reassurance
• Built-in automatic performance testing and meter self-testing for reliable results

Ease of use
• Simplicity makes device ideal for testing in the physician office or in hospital settings

Product characteristics
• Convenient determination of cholesterol, triglycerides, glucose and lactate using capillary blood
• Positive control strip and parameter recognition are used for calibration
• Test strips can be stored at room temperature
• Can store up to 100 different measurements with date, time and flags
• Great precision and accuracy across the measuring range

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Measuring ranges (mg/dL)</th>
<th>Measuring time (sec)</th>
<th>Sample material</th>
<th>Sample volumes (μL)</th>
<th>Operating conditions (°C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glucose</td>
<td>20 – 600</td>
<td>1.1 – 33.3</td>
<td>Fresh capillary blood</td>
<td>15 – 50</td>
<td>18° – 35°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>150 – 300</td>
<td>3.88 – 7.76</td>
<td>Fresh capillary blood</td>
<td>15 – 40</td>
<td>18° – 35°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglycerides</td>
<td>70 – 600</td>
<td>0.80 – 6.86</td>
<td>Fresh capillary blood</td>
<td>10 – 40</td>
<td>18° – 30°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactate</td>
<td>0.8 – 22</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Fresh capillary blood</td>
<td>15 – 50</td>
<td>5° – 35° or 15° – 35° depending on concentration of analyte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Reflotron Plus system is a single-test clinical chemistry system which allows the measurement of 17 parameters from whole blood, plasma or serum – including liver and pancreas enzymes, metabolites, blood lipids, hemoglobin and potassium.

Immediate and reliable test results ensure quick performance and verification of the diagnosis without delay.

The system is suitable for primary care settings, as a back-up system in hospitals and private labs, at screening sites and for health check-ups.

**Your benefit**

**Reliability**
- No storage concerns due to excellent test strip stability
- Little waste and almost no maintenance

**Faster clinical decision making**
- Quick time to result
- No reagent preparation

**Product characteristics**
- Sample volume: 30 µL
- Time-to-result: only 2 – 3 min. (depends on parameter)
- Integrated printer: Immediate documentation of results
- Barcode reader and/or keyboard for patient and sample ID input

**Covering a wide range of daily routine and emergency testing**
- Muscle diseases
- Anemia
- Lipid metabolism disorders
- Bone diseases
- Liver diseases
- Renal diseases
- Gout
- Diabetes / Pancreatitis
The cobas b 101 system is an IVD test system offering HbA1c and a complete lipid profile tests at the Point of Care. Fresh capillary blood, K2 or K3-EDTA venous whole blood or plasma* can be used.

The system delivers fast and reliable results and is intended for professional use in a clinical laboratory setting or at point-of-care locations.

Your benefit

Guideline compliant performance
- cobas b 101 system complies with all relevant standards and methods (IFCC, DCCT/NGSP and NCEP)¹

Easy and safe operation
- Direct blood application from a single finger stick with small volume
- No calibration needed, maintenance and service-free, graphical guidance for simplified use

Fast turnaround time
- An intuitive 15 min. workflow from patient preparation to results display of both HbA1c and lipid panel

Product characteristics
- User-friendly with a large touchscreen, full keyboard, and multiple languages support
- Robust, maintenance- and calibration-free with a wide operating temperature and humidity range
- Connection to the cobas POC IT solution
- External printer or barcode scanner allow an improved workflow and documentation
- Data download to USB stick or direct to PC are possible

Disc features
- Direct sample application (no capillaries, tubes or pipettes are needed) and requires only very small sample volumes (2 μL for HbA1c, 19 μL for lipids)
- Discs are color-coded and clearly labelled to support correct use. Flap for high operator safety
- Discs can be stored for more than 13 months from production at room temperature (2 – 30ºC)¹ ²

Parameters and measuring range in the therapeutically important range
- HbA1c disc:
  - IFCC: 20 – 130 mmol/mol
  - NGSP: 4 – 14 %
  - eAG**

- Lipid disc:
  - CHOL: 50 – 500 mg/dL
  - TG: 45 – 650 mg/dL
  - HDL: 15 – 100 mg/dL
  - LDL, Non-HDL and TC/HDL**

¹ Roche internal verification data (multi-center evaluation).
² cobas HbA1c Test – MethodSheet – package insert
³ cobas Lipid Panel – MethodSheet – package insert

IFCC: International Federation of Clinical Chemistry
DCCT: Diabetes Control and Complications Trial
NCEP: National Cholesterol Education Program
NGSP: National Glycohemoglobin Standardization Program

* Plasma for lipid panel only.
** Calculated
CoaguChek® INRange system
Discover the freedom of monitoring on your own terms

CoaguChek INRange is the new connected self-testing meter that gives you the freedom to test your PT/INR at home, on the go or wherever you happen to be.

Its Bluetooth® technology allows you to wirelessly transmit PT/INR results to your healthcare provider, so your doctor can help you stay in therapeutic range.

By engaging in your own therapy through self-monitoring, you can spend more time in your therapeutic range (TTR)¹ and less time in the clinic². The CoaguChek INRange system makes self-monitoring and reporting easy.

Your Benefits

Control
• Increase time in therapeutic range (TTR) and less time waiting for appointments

Convenience
• It is easy to use and takes just a small drop of blood for virtually pain-free testing

Fast
• Results in less than a minute. You’ll know if you’re in range and on track

Product Characteristics
• Detection system: amperometric (electro-chemical) determination of the PT time after activation of the coagulation with human recombinant thromboplastin
• User interface: intuitive user interface with color display, on/off, enter, back and up/down button
• Interface: USB (Type B) and Bluetooth
• Measuring range INR: 0.8 – 8.0
• Size: 145 × 75 × 30 mm
• Weight: 135 g (without batteries)
• Memory: 400 Test Results
• Sample type: fresh capillary whole blood
• Sample size: 8 μL

Tissue diagnostics

Roche Tissue Diagnostics, is one of the world’s leading cancer diagnostic companies and is an innovator of tissue-based tests that enable the delivery of Personalized Healthcare to cancer patients.

The company known as Ventana Medical Systems, Inc., founded by Thomas Grogan, M.D., Professor of Pathology, University of Arizona, established the concept of a single, complete report covering all aspects of a patient’s case, which helps to improve survivability.

Roche Tissue Diagnostics is passionate about its mission to improve the lives of all patients afflicted with cancer by developing and delivering medical diagnostic systems and tissue-based cancer tests that are shaping the future of healthcare. VENTANA products provide healthcare professionals with a comprehensive solution for the critical steps involved in the analysis of tissue samples.

In addition, Roche Tissue Diagnostics offers premier workflow solutions specially designed to improve laboratory efficiency and protect patient safety.

Recognizing the world’s increasing medical needs, Roche Tissue Diagnostics focuses on accelerating the discovery and development of new prognostic and predictive cancer tests that help enable Personalized Healthcare. These tests allow pathologists to analyze patient samples at the molecular, cellular and tissue level to help determine the best course of therapy for individual patients.

For more information please visit www.ventana.com
# Tissue diagnostics

Leading future innovation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workflow history</th>
<th>Sample preparation</th>
<th>H&amp;E staining*</th>
<th>Special stains</th>
<th>IHC/ISH staining</th>
<th>Digital pathology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tissue processing</td>
<td>Morphology</td>
<td>Protein/DNA tests (IHC/ISH)</td>
<td>Colorful slide images</td>
<td>e.g., HER2(4BS) IHC, HER2 Dual ISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Method

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. VANTAGE software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workflow solution from sample preparation to statistics monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracking of both samples and monitoring of the lab activity to help ensure quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow consulting to optimise processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. BenchMark Special Stains instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fully automated special stains from baking to staining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity up to 20 slides per run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual heater pads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete ready-to-use reagent kits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. VENTANA HE 600 system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual slide staining technology for H&amp;E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully automated H&amp;E staining from drying to glass coverslipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elimination of xylene and alcohol from the H&amp;E process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. BenchMark systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fully automated IHC* and ISH* systems, driven by easy-to-use barcoded slides and reagents and ISH systems with individually controlled slide heater pads for maximum protocol flexibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems with different capacity available to fit small to large laboratories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open systems for antibodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad portfolio of 250+ ready-to-use assays</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. Digital pathology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive digital pathology solution — from scanning and image viewing to customized reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTANA iScan HT and iScan Coreo scanners — combine unprecedented flexibility, throughput and reliability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Reagents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H&amp;E, IHC*, ISH*, SpSt*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 250 antibodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready-to-use and barcoded reagents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*H&E = Hematoxylin and Eosin, ISH = In situ Hybridisation, IHC = Immunohistochemistry, SpSt = Special stains
VENTANA HE 600 system
Master the art and science of H&E staining

Histology laboratories face a critical challenge — even in today’s high-tech world. H&E slide preparation continues to be a laborious and time-consuming process. The VENTANA HE 600 system is the newest innovation from Roche Tissue Diagnostics that enables high levels of efficiency, stain quality, and improved safety, all while providing unprecedented flexibility in the pathology laboratory — creating better results for you, your laboratory and your patients.

Your benefit
Create seamless workflow and efficiency
- Provides optimal efficiency by reducing touch points and wait points in the H&E process by consolidating ovens, stainers, and coverslipping into a single system
- Frees technicians to focus on value added activities

Make every patients slide a masterpiece
- Individual slide staining provides high levels of stain consistency and reproducibly to ensure your first slide of the day has the same level of quality as your last
- Ready-to-use reagents that are certified and tested for quality to provide consistent, high-quality stains

Improved patient and technologist safety
- Individual slide staining with fresh reagents on every slide mitigates tissue cross-contamination and reagent carryover in the H&E process
- Eliminates xylene and alcohol for the H&E process

Product characteristics
- Throughput: 180 – 200 slides per hour at mid stain protocols
- System integration from drying through glass coverslipping
- Easily customizable staining protocols for unmatched staining flexibility
- Enables over 400 customized protocols to optimize staining
- Barcode tracking provides full chain of custody
- LIS connectivity through the VENTANA workflow solutions
- CareGiver remote support is an automated remote monitoring and diagnostics solution that enables continuous monitoring and remote service for VENTANA HE 600 system

VENTANA HE 600 system
The VENTANA BenchMark Special Stains automated slide stainer brings complete baking through staining to the histology laboratory for special stains, so your lab can consistently deliver exceptional quality. Productivity features such as random batch access, as well as full process integration, including deparaffinization through staining, improves turnaround time and optimizes workflow.

Reduce manual processes and improve your capabilities by allocating your skilled laboratory professionals to higher value contributions.

Your benefit

**Excellent special stains workflow efficiency**
- Eliminates manual processes and temperature dependencies with automated deparaffinization and independent slide heating

**Consistent quality**
- Enhanced protocol flexibility with expanded user selectable options in order to meet pathologists’ preferences
- Individual slide staining using quality-controlled, ready to use reagents delivers consistent, high quality results

Reduced risk
- Individual slide staining mitigates risk for cross contamination
- Ready to use reagents reduces technician risk by limiting exposure to harmful chemicals

Product features/specifications
- **Workflow:** Fully automated baking, deparaffinization and staining of special stains
- **Slide carousel:** 1–20 slides with independent temperature control for each position
- **Reagent carousel:** 25 reagent positions
- **Slides:** 25 x 75 mm, 1 x 3” or 26 x 76 mm positively charged
- **Bulk fluids:** Up to 4 bulk fluids in 3 to 6 liter on-board containers

Special Stains reagents

The BenchMark Special Stains system brings reproducible, high quality staining capabilities by providing ready-to-use, quality controlled reagents.

Special Stains menu:
- AFB III
- Alcian Blue
- Alcian Blue for PAS
- Alcian Yellow
- Congo Red
- Diastase
- Elastic
- Giemsa
- GMS II
- Gram
- Iron
- Jones Light Green
- Jones Hematoxylin
- Light Green for PAS
- Mucicarmine
- PAS
- Reticulum II
- Steiner II
- Trichrome Blue
- Green for Trichrome
VENTANA BenchMark systems

Fully-automated IHC/ISH slide staining systems

Achieve high quality assays that are both consistent and reproducible, improve laboratory workflow and testing efficiency, and access companion and complementary diagnostics with VENTANA BenchMark systems.

The VENTANA BenchMark GX, BenchMark XT and BenchMark ULTRA systems … These systems offer the flexibility to run any assay side-by-side, broaden your test menu with 250+ ready-to-use assays, and improve overall laboratory efficiency.

**Your benefit**

**Fully automated**
- Standardised IHC and ISH staining
- Improve quality, workflow and testing efficiency

**Flexibility**
- Individually controlled slide heater pads enable users to run any assay side-by-side
- Customize time and temperature protocols for each individual slide position

**Optimal quality**
- Individual slide heaters, liquid coverslip and air vortex mixers provide an optimal puddle staining environment
- Sensitive detection chemistries and a broad portfolio of ready-to-use assays

**Workflow**
- Optimize throughput capacity with single piece workflow
- Increase laboratory productivity and reduce re-run rates

**BenchMark system features**

Unique and innovative technologies designed to deliver diagnostic confidence
- Individual slide drawers of BenchMark ULTRA
- Protocol flexibility via individually controlled slide heater pads
- Unique Slide ID and LIS compatibility with Ventana System Software 12.5

**BenchMark GX system**
- 20 slide positions
- 25 reagent positions
- Low to medium throughput
- Small footprint, proven automation

**BenchMark XT system**
- 30 slide positions
- 35 reagent positions
- Medium to high throughput
- Proven automation with enhanced protocol flexibility

**BenchMark ULTRA system**
- 30 slide positions
- Ability to add or remove bulk reagents and waste without interrupting cases in process
- 35 reagent positions
- Continuous and random slide processing to optimize laboratory workflow

**LIS or VANTAGE software connection**
- Connect multiple systems with a single computer or add a new system to existing ones
- Share reagents and protocols across instruments through Central Management software
- Download patient accession and test information from LIS to slide staining system to mitigate data entry errors
IHC and ISH detection
Meet your needs, and then go beyond

Performance-drive reagents
Roche Tissue Diagnostics offers a comprehensive menu of ready-to-use detection reagents optimized for use on the fully automated VENTANA BenchMark IHC/ISH slide staining systems.

Our innovative and robust detection chemistries will help you achieve consistent, high-quality results in all your IHC and ISH applications.

IHC detection offerings
• iVIEW DAB Detection Kit
• ultraView Universal DAB Detection Kit
• ultraView Universal Alkaline Phosphatase Red Detection Kit
• OptiView DAB IHC Detection Kit

ISH detection offerings
• ISH iVIEW Blue Detection Kit (Ex-US)
• ISH iVIEW Blue Plus Detection Kit
• ultraView SISH Detection Kit
• ultraView SISH DNP Detection Kit
• ultraView Red ISH DIG Detection Kit

Innovative technology
Multimer molecules
Our biotin-free ultraView detection kits use multimer molecules for IHC and ISH signal amplification.

Multimers are proprietary antibodies directly conjugated to multiple Horseradish Peroxidase (HRP) or Alkaline Phosphatase enzymes.

These small molecules minimize steric hindrance and easily penetrate tissue, increasing the sensitivity and specificity of detection reactions.

Synthetic Haptens
Our most recent addition to the detection portfolio – OptiView DAB IHC – contains secondary antibodies conjugated to numerous copies of a synthetic, non-endogenous HQ hapten.

HRP multimers will then recognize the HQ hapten and exponentially multiply the number of signaling molecules, enabling exceptional levels of staining intensity without increase in background.

Featured Detection Chemistries
ultraView Universal DAB Detection
ultraView DAB produces consistent, high-quality staining results over an extensive selection of markers and tissue types with minimal optimization.

This detection chemistry is ideal for your everyday IHC needs.

OptiView DAB IHC Detection
In addition to biotin-free multimer technology, OptiView DAB introduces synthetic HQ hapten that provide unprecedented levels of staining intensity and specificity.

OptiView software further enables users to customize pre-treatment options, control incubation times and optimize temperatures for different reaction steps.

This detection chemistry was designed to help you detect low-expressing and/or sensitive IHC markers requiring very specific staining conditions.
Primary antibodies

Over 250 ready-to-use clinical reagents, optimized for use on VENTANA BenchMark staining platforms

Ready-to-use antibodies

Roche Tissue Diagnostics antibodies, including a world-class breast panel, cover the pathology world’s diagnostic requests. Roche Tissue Diagnostics antibodies include IVD/CE-IVD antibodies, as well as novel antibodies still in the research phase. Staining analysis is facilitated by advanced antibody performance and multiple detection technologies.

Breast

Actin, Smooth Muscle (1A4)
Beta-catenin (4B1)
Calponin-1 (EP700Y)
Cytokeratin 14 (SP53)
E-cadherin (36), CONFIRM
E-cadherin (EP700Y)
Estrogen Receptor (ER) (SP1), CONFIRM
FoxA1 (2F-83)
GATA3 (L50-823)
GCDFP-15 (EP1582Y)
HER2 Dual ISH DNA Probe Cocktail, INFORM
HER-2/neu (4B5), PATHWAY
HER-2/neu (4B5), VENTANA
IGF-1R (G11)
Ki-67 (30-9), CONFIRM
p120 (98)
p53 (DO-7), CONFIRM
p63 (a4A) Progesterone Receptor (PR) (1E2), CONFIRM
TAG-72 (B7.2.3)
Topoisomerase Ila (J55/B4), CONFIRM

Cervical

CIntec® PLUS/Cytology p16/Ki-67 dual stain (Cytology) (E6H4™ and 27A11 AC3)
CIntec® Histology (E8HA)

Colorectal and Gastrointestinal

Beta-catenin (14)
BRAF-V600E (VE1)
c-Kit (9.7), PATHWAY
Cadherin 17 (SP183)
CEA (E001)
CEA (CEA31)
Coxin-2 (SP21)
Cytokeratin 7 (SP52), CONFIRM
Cytokeratin 19 (A61-B/A26)
Cytokeratin 20 (SP33), CONFIRM
DOG1 (SP31)
Glutamine Synthetase (GS-6)
Helicobacter pylori (SP48), VENTANA
MLH-1 (M1)
MSH2 (G219-1129)
MSH6 (44), CONFIRM
MUC1 (H23)
MUC2 (MRQ-18)
PMS2 (EPR3947)

Dermatopathology

Albumin, FITC
a-1-Antichymotrypsin (ACT)
a-1-Antitrypsin (AAT)
CEA (TF3H8-1)
Carcinembryonic Antigen (CEA) (TF3H8-1)
CEA (CEA31)
CEA (E001)
Cytokeratin (1A4)
Cytokeratin (AE1), CONFIRM
Cytokeratin (34bE12), CONFIRM
Cytokeratin (B9), CONFIRM
Cytokeratin 8 and 18 (B22.1 and B23.1), CONFIRM
Desmin (DE-R-11), CONFIRM
Dema (Epithelial Membrane Antigen) (EMM), CONFIRM
Ep-CAM (Epithelial Specific Antigen) (EEM), CONFIRM
Factor VIII Related Antigen
Factor Xlla (AC-1A1)
Factor Xlla (EP3372)
C1q, FITC
C3, FITC

Hematopathology

ALK1 (ALK01), CONFIRM
Annexin A1 (MRQ-3)
bcl-2 (Sp66)
bcl-2 (124), CONFIRM
bcl-6 (G191E/A8)
BOL.1 (Sp92)
c-Myc (Y69)
CD1a (EPR222)
CD2 (MRQ-11)
CD3 (2D6), CONFIRM
CD4 (SP393), CONFIRM
CD5 (SP18), CONFIRM
CD7 (Sp94)
CD8 (SP57)
CD10 (SP67), VENTANA
CD13 (SP187)
CD16 (SP175)
CD20 (L26), CONFIRM
CD22 (SP104)
CD25 (aC3)
CD26 (B22.1 and B23.1), CONFIRM
CD27 (Sp94)
CD28 (Sp94)
CD29 (Sp94)
CD34 (QBEnd/10), CONFIRM
CD38 (Sp149)
CD43 (L60)
CD44 (Sp149)
CD45 (LCA) (2B11 and PD7/26)
CD45 (LCA) (RP2/18), CONFIRM
CD45RO (UCHL-1), CONFIRM
CD56 (123C3), CONFIRM
CD56 (MRQ-42)
CD57 (NK-1)
CD61 (2F7)
CD64 (KP-1), CONFIRM
CD71 (MRQ-A8)
CD79a (Sp18), CONFIRM
CD99 (O13), CONFIRM
CD138 (Syndecan-1) (B-A38)
Cyclin D1 (Sp9-R)
Fas (55k-2)
FoxP3 (SP33)
Galectin-3 (BCA)
Glycophorin A (GA-A2)
Graunyme B
Hemoglobin A (SP212)
HGal (MRQ-49)
IgA (Immunoglobulin A)
IgD (Immunoglobulin D)
IgG (Immunoglobulin G)
IgM (Immunoglobulin M)
Kappa, CONFIRM
Lambda, CONFIRM
LMO2 (1A9-1), CONFIRM
LMO2 (Sp51)
Lysozyme
MUM1 (MRQ-43)
Myeloperoxidase
Oct-2 (MRQ-2)
PAX5 (Sp94), CONFIRM
PD-1 (NAT-109)
SOX-11 (MRQ-58)
Spectrin (RBC2/3DO)
T-bet (MRQ-46)
TRAcP (9C5)
ZAP-70 (F53.2)
Breast cancer diagnostics
Empowering clinical confidence

Roche Tissue Diagnostics delivers a comprehensive suite of validated immunohistochemistry and *in situ* hybridisation diagnostic solutions for breast cancer — so you can deliver the right test, with clinical confidence.

Our breast cancer predictive diagnostic offerings (HER2 IHC and ISH, ER, PR) in combination with our supporting diagnostic assays (Ki-67, p120 and E-cadherin) are fully automated on VENTANA BenchMark systems, which reduces the time to result and resources required compared to manual or semiautomated solutions.

**Your benefit**

**Clinical confidence**
- High accuracy and clinical confidence in a short turnaround time to identify patients other assays can miss

**Analytical superiority**
- Specific and sensitive rabbit monoclonal antibodies, probes and powerful detection systems

**Testing efficiency**
- Comprehensive breast cancer solution
- Fully automated assays, with digital pathology and workflow solutions

**Product characteristics**

**INFORM HER2 Dual ISH DNA Probe Cocktail assay**
- Brightfield detection allows evaluation of HER2 gene status with morphological context

**HER2 (4B5) Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody**
- Clinical confidence with a world-class HER2 rabbit monoclonal antibody
The Roche cervical cancer portfolio provides the focus needed to make decisions for each patient with confidence and conclusiveness. Roche has three clinically validated tests when used in powerful combination help identify women at risk and improve detection and confirmation of high-grade disease in the first round of screening.

The Roche cervical cancer portfolio includes three clinically validated tests:

1) The cobas® HPV Test is the screening test to determine the presence of high-risk HPV.

2) The CINtec® PLUS Cytology test is the triage test. It is used to triage primary screening results from Pap cytology and/or HPV test results. It is the test that uses dual-biomarker technology to simultaneously detect p16 and Ki-67 to provide a strong indicator of the presence of transforming HPV infection.

3) The CINtec® Histology test is used for diagnostic confirmation of the presence or absence of high-grade cervical disease.

The CINtec® family of products, exclusively from Roche, utilise biomarker technology to identify cells which have undergone high-risk HPV-mediated oncogenic transformation and identify women at high risk of developing high-grade cervical disease.

The overexpression of p16 (a cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor) in cervical specimens, detected by CINtec® products, is highly correlated with oncogenic transformation caused by persistent high-risk HPV (hrHPV) infections.

**CINtec® PLUS Cytology** – unique to Roche, is the only test, that detects the simultaneous overexpression of p16 and Ki-67 within the same cervical epithelial cell, indicating the likely presence of a transforming HPV infection.\(^1,2,3\)

The CINtec® PLUS Cytology test identifies cervical cells where HPV has disrupted cellular control (p16/Ki-67 positive), confirming the presence of a transforming HPV infection, accurately predicting which women are most likely to have pre-cancerous cervical lesions and therefore would benefit from immediate colposcopy.

**CINtec® Histology** – is the IVD p16 immunohistochemistry (IHC) test to identity overexpression of p16 in cervical biopsies.

The CINtec® Histology test significantly increases accuracy in diagnosing ≥CIN2 lesions when used in conjunction with H&E, identifying the most appropriate patients for treatment and intervention.\(^3\)

Over 100 peer-reviewed publications, medical society recommendations\(^6,7\), a major Pan-European clinical study\(^5\), and the largest U.S. immunohistochemistry registrational trial\(^8\) support the scientific and medical value of CINtec® Histology for use in evaluation of cervical biopsy specimens.

\(^*\) CINtec® PLUS Cytology is a CE/IVD product, intended for clinical use. CINtec® PLUS Cytology is not available for this use in the United States or Japan. Check with your local Roche representative for the availability of products in your region and the applicable intended use.

See also the cobas HPV test.

8 Roche, data on file. 2016.
The stages and subtypes of colorectal cancer vary significantly in prognosis and treatment options, demonstrating a need for tools that assist pathologists in detecting and subtyping colorectal malignancies.

Roche Tissue Diagnostics offers a comprehensive panel of ready-to-use rabbit and mouse colorectal assays, including IHC assays for the four most common mismatch repair (MMR) proteins, MLH-1 (M1) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody, MSH2 (G219-1129), CONFIRM MSH6 (44) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody and PMS2 (EPR3947), along with the BRAF V600E (VE1) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody, for use on the fully-automated VENTANA BenchMark systems.

The Roche Tissue Diagnostics colorectal primary antibodies assist in diagnosis, risk stratification and subtyping while helping inform clinical decisions, and are supported by innovative automation, detection and workflow solutions.

**Mismatch repair IHC staining patterns in colorectal cancer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MMR mutations</th>
<th>IHC result MLH1</th>
<th>IHC result PMS2</th>
<th>IHC result MSH2</th>
<th>IHC result MSH6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLH1 mutation</td>
<td><strong>Loss</strong></td>
<td><strong>Loss</strong></td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSH2 mutation</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td><strong>Loss</strong></td>
<td><strong>Loss</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSH6 mutation</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td><strong>Loss</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMS2 mutation</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td><strong>Loss</strong></td>
<td>Preserved</td>
<td>Preserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Powered by the OptiView DAB IHC detection system.
Hematological cancers vary significantly in both prognosis and aggressiveness, demonstrating a need for tools that assist pathologists in making confident diagnoses and helping to inform clinical decisions. We offer over 65 cornerstone and novel hematopathology ready-to-use reagents, including key IHC antibodies and ISH probes, that aid in the detection of lymphomas, leukemias and other hematopoietic malignancies.

The dynamic range of VENTANA OptiView DAB IHC detection delivers high sensitivity and specificity so you can detect antigens across a wide range of expression levels. Our hematopathology assays are optimized for use on the fully-automated VENTANA BenchMark systems, maximizing quality and laboratory efficiency.

Roche Tissue Diagnostics hematopathology suite of ready-to-use immunohistochemistry (IHC) and in situ hybridization (ISH) assays feature:
- Exclusive assays such as the BRAF V600E (VE1) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody
- New products such as SOX-11 (MRQ-58) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody, CD13 (SP187) Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody and CD16 (SP175) Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody
- Choice of detection systems that allows visualization of antigens with low expression

Hematopathology diagnostics
A comprehensive solution helping you detect and subtype

Comprehensive menu to aid in diagnosis and subtyping

CD30: cornerstone biomarker that helps inform clinical decisions

We are excited to provide you with the reformulated CD30 (Ber-H2) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody. A cornerstone tissue marker for lymphoma, CD30 delivers clinical confidence by aiding the pathologist in:
- Diagnosis of T-cell and B-cell lymphomas
- Identification of Reed-Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's Lymphoma (HL)
- Diagnosis of Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma (ALCL)

This reformulation features updated protocols for both OptiView DAB Detection and ultraView Universal DAB IHC Detection.
Lung cancer diagnostic solutions
Driving Personalized Healthcare with key markers for detection and subtyping

The statistics associated with lung cancer clearly demonstrate the aggressive nature of this deadly disease. Roche Tissue Diagnostics offers a robust menu of tools to aid in the diagnosis of patients facing this challenge. "With the introduction of targeted therapies that can result in dramatically different outcomes based on subtype, the importance of accurate classification has been amplified."1

Our portfolio of products, which includes rabbit monoclonal antibodies, novel biomarkers and detection kits, delivers the high sensitivity and specificity needed from diagnostic assays.

Our antibodies are ready-to-use on the fully-automated VENTANA BenchMark systems, which reduces the time to complete diagnosis and resources required with manual or semi-automated solutions.

Differentiating between adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma

Confidently differentiate between lung adenocarcinoma (ADC) and squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) with four key markers, including the p40 (BC28) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody.

p40 (BC28) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody

p40 (BC28) is a sensitive and specific antibody for the detection of the p40 (ΔNp63) protein. In a panel with other key markers in our portfolio (TTF-1, CK 5/6, Napsin A), p40 (BC28) can provide an accurate and reliable method for differentiating pulmonary adenocarcinoma from squamous cell carcinoma.2

Squamous cell carcinoma stained positive with the p40 (BC28) assay using OptiView DAB IHC detection


Gain a clear view by detecting ALK and PD-L1 protein expression

VENTANA ALK (D5F3) Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody

VENTANA ALK (D5F3) is indicated as an aid in identifying patients eligible for treatment with XALKORI (crizotinib). It is, therefore, critical that ALK positive patients are accurately identified. Shaw et al. highlights this importance and demonstrates that ALK testing via IHC represents a reliable and cost effective alternative to FISH.3

Clone D5F3 has been identified as “one of the most promising antibodies for the detection of ALK rearrangement in NSCLC.” In a study of 296 patients with advanced NSCLC clinically referred for ALK testing, the “ultrasensitive” VENTANA ALK (D5F3) assay showed high correlation with FISH and 100% sensitivity and specificity.4

VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody

The VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) antibody is produced against programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) B7 homolog 1 (B7-H1, CD274). It recognizes a transmembrane bound glycoprotein that has a molecular mass of 45 - 55 kDa. This antibody produces membranous, and/or cytoplasmic staining.

It is indicated as an aid in the assessment of PD-L1 expression in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and other tumor types.5

Prostate cancer diagnostics
Diagnostic solutions and innovative tools for emerging utility

Our prostate cancer diagnostic portfolio can give you the confidence you need to improve patient care.

Empower your lab with our portfolio of biomarkers that deliver increased value for men’s health. Our antibodies are pre-diluted and optimized for use on the fully-automated VENTANA BenchMark systems for quality results that are both consistent and reproducible. We continue to develop novel biomarkers with promising utility — such as the EZH2 (SP129) Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody and the Androgen Receptor (SP107) Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody.

**ERG (EPR3864) Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody**
Developed for high sensitivity and specificity, the ERG (EPR3864) Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody delivers:
- Specificity for prostate cancer which may aid in detection and diagnosis
- Ability to identify a molecular prostate cancer subtype
- High concordance to ERG FISH

**VENTANA p63 (4A4) Mouse Monoclonal Primary Antibody**
The p63 (4A4) antibody empowers you to make informed, confident decisions.

- Consistently strong nuclear staining allows for easier interpretation
- Like high molecular weight cytokeratin 34βE12, p63 is specific and sensitive for basal cells in the prostate gland

**VENTANA Basal Cell Cocktail 34βE12+p63**
Our Basal Cell Cocktail combines p63 (4A4) with 34βE12 to aid in the differentiation of benign and malignant prostatic lesions.
- Increases the sensitivity of basal cell detection
- Decreases staining variability
- Offers more consistent basal cell immunostaining

Work confidently with Connectivity Solutions from Roche Tissue Diagnostics that help you optimize lab efficiency, patient safety, and equipment uptime through direct connections to your Roche Tissue Diagnostics platforms. From remote support to Laboratory Information Systems (LIS) connectivity, we have you covered.

**CareGiver Remote Support**
Monitoring your lab’s Roche Tissue Diagnostics instruments in real-time, the CareGiver remote support software delivers enhanced system performance, decreased downtime and world-class customer support. Your instruments are talking; CareGiver remote support is listening.

**VENTANA Connect middleware**
VENTANA Connect middleware provides a simple, flexible and scalable point of integration between the Lab Information System (LIS), BenchMark and VENTANA HE 600 instruments, and the VANTAGE Workflow Solution and Roche Digital Pathology systems. VENTANA Connect middleware helps to ensure important case information flows seamlessly between instruments and systems through a single, standardized and secure connection.
VANTAGE workflow solution
A proven system for quality to increase patient safety

Today’s histology lab managers are under increasing pressure to improve laboratory workflow, sample tracking, quality and patient safety.

VANTAGE solutions have been designed to enable histology laboratories to address these challenges:

Our comprehensive solution for histology labs — hardware, software and workflow consulting — offers a commanding view of your complex operation from a single strategic perspective. It is an end-to-end product that automates, streamlines and integrates lab work and information flow to help provide maximum productivity and improvements to patient safety. The VANTAGE workflow solution is designed using Lean Six Sigma principles and includes expert workflow consulting support to help you obtain immediate and ongoing workflow benefits.

Your benefit

Eliminate redundancies, reduce errors
• Reduce data re-entry, relabelling and labelling errors with “one label, one time” technology and barcode scanners at every workstation

Lean workflow
• Prevent bottlenecks before they happen. The VANTAGE workflow solution gives you a clear view of your lab, so you can maintain optimal performance
• Collaborate with lean histology experts to improve your workflow
• Simplify workflow steps
• See a comprehensive dashboard of lab performance at any time
• Identify opportunities to improve quality, staffing and efficiency

Establish your chain of custody
• The VANTAGE workflow management system brings all of our automated platforms together, creating a chain of custody that encompasses your entire lab

Full and fast control
• Locate any specimen, block or slide immediately
• Ask the VANTAGE system to locate any patient’s slide, on any instrument, at any point in your process — and count on immediate, accurate results

Full transparency
• Populate patient details accurately
• Retrieve patient details with a quick barcode scan

Product characteristics
• Includes all VENTANA Connect characteristics
• Cassette verification/identification
• Slide label generation and management
• Harmonised unique slide identification
• Centralized instrument slide/test status
• Specimen chain of custody
• Block/slide tracking and locating
• Workflow process report and workload statistics
• QA/QC management and reports
• Specimen archive
Companion diagnostics
Deliver Personalized Healthcare
to those who need it

For every ten cancer patients treated, an average of only half will benefit. For some, the treatment won’t have any effect; others may suffer from serious side effects. Ventana Medical Systems, Inc. A Member of the Roche Group is working at our industry’s forefront to change this dynamic by customizing therapy to individual patients, helping you to improve diagnostic accuracy, lab efficiency and patient safety.

In collaboration with leading pharmaceutical companies, we identify and develop innovative companion diagnostics to target those patients who are likely to respond to specific therapies. Because we recognize the tremendous potential for these solutions, we continue to focus on addressing unmet medical needs by developing the cutting-edge tools you need.

You can be confident that VENTANA products, from Roche, are the right solution to empower you to deliver the high-quality diagnostic information for patients — today and in the future.

One of the global leaders in tissue-based cancer diagnostics, we provide a premier end-to-end offering, with expertise at every stage from discovery to commercialization. Working together under one roof, Roche and pharma increase the efficiency and speed of developing patient selection biomarkers.
- Brings 180+ biomarker projects with a strong track record — reliably on time and on budget
- Provides global access through the Roche commercial network and install base
- Offers a differentiated, broad instrument and reagent portfolio

Helping to deliver the promise of Personalized Healthcare
- Companion tissue tests help determine the best course of treatment
- We are committed to expanding our market-leading HER2 diagnostic franchise
- The VENTANA ALK IHC Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody aids in early detection and treatment decisions for non-small cell lung cancer patients
- The VENTANA PD-L1 assays generate results you can trust, so you can make timely diagnostic decisions and therapeutic choices
- The majority of the Roche oncology-focused targeted therapies, currently in late stage clinical trials, have an associated VENTANA tissue companion diagnostic

Product portfolio:
- HER2
- HER2 Dual ISH
- VENTANA ALK (D5F3)
- VENTANA PD-L1 (SP142)
- VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263)

1 Source: Roche Personalized Healthcare brochure, 2011.
Digital Pathology is transforming the practice of pathology by developing innovative technologies that deliver medical value, inform decision making and improve cancer care. The integrated solution consists of high-quality scanners, image analysis software, image and workflow management software and education applications, all working together globally to optimize laboratories. Digital pathology enables more efficient and informed treatment decisions for patients — enhancing care by eliminating the boundaries of time and distance.

Your benefit

Virtual consultation
- Maximize pathologist time
- Enable flexibility for tumor boards, case sharing and collaboration
- Enable fast turnaround time for expert opinions
- Provide access to sub-specialists

Image analysis
- Build clinical confidence with US and CE-IVD validated Companion Algorithm image analysis software
- Facilitate consistent, objective interpretations for breast IHC — verified by a pathologist — for every patient

Education
- Enrich and accelerate learning in a collaborative environment
- Allow students to review material anywhere, anytime, from the device of their choice

Product features

VENTANA Virtuoso image and workflow management software
- Anytime, anywhere access to slide images
- Optimized digital workflow and decision-making environment
- Web-based application to support remote consults and image analysis

VENTANA Algorithm image analysis software
- US and CE-IVD validated image analysis algorithms for the full breast panel: HER2, ER, PR, Ki-67 and p53
- Semi-quantitative scores for markers requiring cell counts
- Fully validated as part of a systems approach — includes reagents, staining platforms, scanners and software

VENTANA iScan Coreo slide scanner
- Intended for low- to mid-volume scanning sites
- Brightfield scanning capability (160 slide capacity) at various magnifications — 4x, 10x, 20x, 40x
- Live mode (remotely controlled robotic microscope)

VENTANA iScan HT slide scanner
- Intended for high-volume scanning sites
- Brightfield scanning capability (360 slide capacity) at various magnifications — 20x, 40x
- Continuous random access and STAT processing — with no workflow interruption

VENTANA iScan HT slide scanner
- Support education and collaboration with digital images
- Standardize content and eliminate sharing resources (slides or microscopes)
- Allow students to review material anywhere, anytime, from the device of their choice (mobile-capable on iOS and Android devices)
Roche Sequencing Solutions: a Unifying Force in NGS

Roche is bringing together technologies across the workflow to make next-generation sequencing (NGS) simple and accessible. Our sample preparation products, like SeqCap EZ and KAPA HyperPrep, require fewer steps, improve turn-around times, and are backed by award-winning customer care. With a growing suite of products, including the Harmony Prenatal Test, Roche Sequencing Solutions has tools to help you develop insight into important questions in genetics, infectious disease, and cancer.

For more information please visit http://sequencing.roche.com
HEAT-Seq Target Enrichment Systems
Simple workflow. Confident variant detection.

HEAT-Seq Target Enrichment Systems provide an amplification-based enrichment method that combines a fast and easy workflow with powerful SNV detection for targeted resequencing applications in human genetic disease and cancer research.

The HEAT-Seq Target Enrichment system is a complete solution that helps enable rapid enrichment of regions of interest in a single day with an easy single-tube protocol. Created using proprietary technologies and extensive expertise in genomics, HEAT-Seq systems employ a refined probe structure and lab protocol.

**Your benefit**

**Fast and simple workflow**
- The enrichment workflow has been streamlined and optimized to minimize steps and reduce hands-on time. Go from sample DNA to sequencing in 8 hours with under 2 hours of hands-on time using a single tube.

**Confident variant detection**
- Easily identify and remove bias and duplicates using UID molecular barcodes. Defining a set of reads that accurately represents the complexity of the original sample helps enables the detection of variants at as low as 1% MAF and below with extremely low false positive rates.

**Create custom panels with ease**
- A simple process allows you to obtain a custom design with high levels of uniformity and overall performance by drawing from our database of empirically tested probes. Custom HEAT-Seq panels are made using the performance information in our database, allowing you to spend less time worrying about optimization and more time focusing on your data.

**Product characteristics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average False-Positive Rate</th>
<th>HEAT-Seq Ultra Oncology HotSpot Panel</th>
<th>Illumina TruSeq Amplicon Cancer Panel</th>
<th>Thermo Fisher Ion AmpliSeq™ Cancer Panel v2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>False-Positive Rate</td>
<td>0.014%</td>
<td>0.213%</td>
<td>3.071%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>0.0 – 0.2%</td>
<td>0.0 – 0.4%</td>
<td>0.0 – 11.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missed Calls</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

False-positive rate in detection of variants using various methods

The performance of the HEAT-Seq Ultra Oncology HotSpot Panel is compared to similar kits to assess allele frequency detection accuracy and data quality. The HEAT-Seq panel presents a similar or improved variant detection ability, but also presents an extremely low false-positive rate. The proprietary process of removing duplicates using molecular barcoding is the core of the HEAT-Seq system that enables not only accurate variant calls but also the confident removal of process induced errors that appear as false positives.

**Observed vs. Expected allele frequency detection using formalin-compromised samples**: The HEAT-Seq Ultra Oncology HotSpot Panel was tested using an FFPE control sample with known mutations at between 0.9% and 25% frequencies. Observed allele frequencies strongly matched the known frequencies, showing the sensitivity and accuracy of this panel.
SeqCap Target Enrichment
Confident and efficient genetic variant detection

Next-generation sequencing (NGS) target enrichment enables you to focus on your regions of interest in the human genome, hence greatly improving sample capacity and enabling faster results. Compared to other hybridization-based enrichment technologies on the market, Roche products provide the highest capture efficiency and coverage uniformity available,1,2 as a result of its advanced design algorithms and proprietary probe synthesis technology.

Roche sequence capture products have enabled effective enrichment of a wide variety of genome regions from a broad range of sample types for high-fidelity detection of SNVs (single nucleotide variations), CNVs (copy number variations), indels (insertions and deletions), translocations, epigenomic events, RNA transcription and more.

Your benefit
Most relevant content
• Uniform coverage of your target region, from the specialist in custom designs, building highest confidence in variant detection and data reporting

Proven performance
• Best-in-class3 capture efficiency, proven by independent leading researchers year over year, leading to optimal sample throughput

Maximum convenience
• Complete and cost-effective enrichment workflow coverage, from one source, greatly simplifying your validation process

Product characteristics
SeqCap Target Enrichment Systems is a solution-based capture method that enables enrichment of the whole exome or customer regions of interest in a single test tube with up to 2.1 million overlapping probes.

• SeqCap EZ Systems enable enrichment for DNA sequencing on a variety of product offerings from whole-exome to targeted designs. Additional designs are available for custom developed designs, or fixed designs agriculture biology, crop genomes, or model organisms.

• SeqCap Epi Systems enable enrichment of bisulfite treated DNA for epigenomic applications of research. Products are available in a fixed design for whole-exome epigenomic analysis, or custom designs can be developed for human or model organisms.

• SeqCap RNA Systems are designed for target enrichment of cDNA or RNA. Products are available in a fixed design for researching long-coding RNA or custom designs can be developed for human or model organisms.

Flexible and Fast workflow
New HyperCap workflow combines Kapa Hyper Libraries with optimized SeqCap EZ protocol to yield an automation friendly workflow with excellent performance across multiple sample types and starting amounts, optional Kapa Hyper Plus enzymatic fragmentation offers further workflow streamlining and removes capital equipment needs.


The Harmony Prenatal Test is a cell-free DNA based technology or non-invasive prenatal test (NIPT) that provides an assessment for the probability of fetal trisomies 21 (Down syndrome), 18, and 13. The test can also screen for sex chromosome (X, Y) aneuploidies and fetal sex. This screening test can be performed starting at 10 weeks gestation.

The Harmony Prenatal Test is available to laboratories around the world via the Ariosa cell-free DNA System (AcfS) or as a test send out service (TSO).

Ariosa cell-free DNA System (AcfS)*
Non-Invasive Prenatal Testing Performed in your Laboratory
The AcfS is a modular, microarray-based, system designed to streamline the Harmony (DANSR/FORTE) prenatal test for decentralized testing at local laboratories. AcfS is optimized for laboratories performing 400 or more NIPTs per month and can easily scale to accommodate tens of thousands of tests per year. The Harmony reagent kit for the AcfS system is available in CE-IVD and RUO versions.*

Harmony prenatal test as Test Send Out service (TSO)
Laboratories and physicians can offer the Harmony Prenatal Test by sending whole blood specimen directly to the CLIA and CAP accredited laboratory located in San Jose, CA USA.

Your benefit
The Harmony Prenatal Test is Validated for Pregnant Women of Any Age or Risk** and Trusted by Clinicians Worldwide
• Studied extensively in blinded prospective trials1
• Harmony Test significantly outperformed First Trimester Combined Screening (FTS**) in both trisomy 21 detection and false-positive rate in a blinded, prospective head-to-head comparison2

Technology benefit of the directed analysis (DANSR), individualized assessment (FORTE)
DANSR assay allows for deeper analysis by focusing on the specific chromosomes of interest, rather than random, whole genome sequencing.

FORTE algorithm measures, incorporates, and reports fetal fraction for every sample. Incorporation of maternal and gestational age provides for an individualized result as opposed to an arbitrary positive/negative value.

Greater efficiency at lower cost
The Harmony test second generation custom microarray technology improves the precision and throughput of DANSR/FORTE3, while reducing time-to-result, overall labor, and reportable results costs.

Ariosa cell-free DNA System: Features and Benefits
Operational efficiency
• Maximum hands-free operation
• No manual pipetting

Workflow and scalability
• Custom microarray technology and rapid quantification streamlines workflow
• Modular AcfS allows for cost-efficient system expansion as needed

Integrated user interface
• User-friendly Director interface provides full process automation control
• Director ensures accurate library-to-result sample tracking for optimal control

Security and transparency
• Patient data housed on local server to avoid exposure on the cloud
• Complete price clarity: no hidden fees or unexpected requirements

1 Stokowski et al. Prenat Diagn. 2015 Oct; DOI: 10.1002/pd.4686
The **AVENIO Millisect Instrument (Millisect)** is an automated tissue dissection system that will enable the capture of challenging tumor samples while providing precision, accuracy, and consistency. Users can confidently transfer annotated reference slides to serial cut sections with greater accuracy when compared to manual methods.

Millisect will allow pathology and molecular laboratories to perform automated FFPE tissue dissection while ensuring high precision and proper chain of custody, thereby helping to advance the standard of oncology testing utilizing molecular testing technologies.

### Features:

**High quality and precision**
- Prevent loss of precious samples with 300 μm minimum precision level and equivalent recovery comparing to manual dissection
- Provide consistency across samples and for operators with automated dissection

**Efficient turn-around time**
- Dissect up to four slides in 5 to 10 minutes
- Free up time for other tasks by reducing the number of hands-on operations

**Intuitive and integrated workflow**
- Easy-to-use intuitive user interface, practical and all-in one touchscreen PC
- Offer flexibility for downstream applications with most user-defined buffers

**Proper chain of custody**
- Track reference and sample barcodes, time of collection, and sample collection data on area of interest automatically
- Provide a comprehensive PDF report for every case

### Product Information:

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pack Size</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUO* Cell-Free DNA Collection Tube</td>
<td>1 box of 50 tubes</td>
<td>07785674001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 boxes of 50 tubes (1200 tubes total)</td>
<td>07832397001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pack Size</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE-IVD Cell-Free DNA Collection Tube**</td>
<td>1 box of 50 tubes</td>
<td>07785666001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 boxes of 50 tubes (1200 tubes total)</td>
<td>07832389001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For Research Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.
** Available for countries that accept CE-Mark

---

The **Cell-Free DNA Collection Tube** is a direct-draw tube for the collection, stabilization and transportation of whole blood specimens, and for preservation of nucleated cells to enable analysis of cell-free DNA.

### Features:

**Specimen stability**
- Proprietary solution prevents cell lysis to enable greater detection of cfDNA
- K3EDTA prevents blood coagulation

**Safety and durability**
- Manufactured in accordance with ISO 9001 and EN ISO 13485
- Made from safe, durable polyethylene terephthalate (PET), which minimizes costly glass breakage during transport and specimen centrifugation

**Proven and reliable**
- Over 1 million tubes used in cell-free DNA applications by laboratories worldwide
- Supported by Roche’s large service and large distribution network

### Product Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pack Size</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUO* Cell-Free DNA Collection Tube</td>
<td>1 box of 50 tubes</td>
<td>07785674001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 boxes of 50 tubes (1200 tubes total)</td>
<td>07832397001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pack Size</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE-IVD Cell-Free DNA Collection Tube**</td>
<td>1 box of 50 tubes</td>
<td>07785666001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 boxes of 50 tubes (1200 tubes total)</td>
<td>07832389001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For Research Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.
** Available for countries that accept CE-Mark
KAPA DNA Library Preparation Kits for Illumina
It’s complex, but we have it covered.

Your benefit

Achieve great molecular complexity
• High yields of adapter-ligated library translates to high molecular complexity
• Fewer cycles of amplification are needed, which results in lower PCR duplication rates
• PCR-free workflows possible from inputs ≥100 ng*

Reduce amplification bias and improve coverage
• KAPA HiFi reduces PCR bias*
• Improves coverage uniformity of GC- and AT-rich regions, promoters, low complexity and other challenging regions*

Create high-quality libraries from challenging samples
• High-quality whole exome sequencing from libraries prepared using as little as 10 ng human genomic DNA*
• High success rates with 250 ng FFPE or less*
• Routine library construction from ≥100 pg ChIP DNA*

KAPA DNA Library Preparation Kits for Illumina. It’s complex, but we have it covered.
KAPA DNA Library Preparation Kits for Illumina® sequencing platforms contain evolved and optimally formulated enzymes that enable the high overall coverage from the least amount of total sequencing. Kits are optimized to achieve significantly high library yields and contain KAPA HiFi for high-fidelity, high-efficiency and low-bias library amplification. This ensures the high library and sequence data quality, particularly from low-input and difficult samples such as FFPE and ChIP DNA.

For Research Use Only.
Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

*Data on file.
KAPA HyperPrep Kits
Shift your workflow into hyperdrive

The KAPA HyperPrep Kit is a versatile, streamlined solution for DNA library preparation for Illumina® sequencing.

The novel one-tube chemistry, contain optimally formulated and evolved enzymes that enable high yields of adapter-ligated library and low amplification bias. This translates to high library diversity, lower duplication rates and more uniform coverage, particularly for FFPE and low-input samples.

Your benefit

**Improved speed and convenience**
- Lower duplication rates and higher sequencing coverage
- Improved performance with low-input samples
- High-quality library construction from FFPE samples
- PCR-free workflows

**Complete library construction in less than 3 hours**
- One-tube workflow with minimal cleanup steps reduces overall time, and minimizes hands-on time
- Sample-to-library in <2 hours for PCR-free workflows, or <3 hours with amplification*
- Fewer handling steps lead to improved consistency and reproducibility

**Create high-quality libraries from FFPE samples**
- Generate high-quality libraries from 250 ng FFPE DNA or less*
- Significantly lower duplication rates and higher coverage*

**Improve performance with low-input samples**
- Generate more sequence-quality library molecules without increasing adapter-dimers
- Increase yields without inducing size bias

**Improve library yields and sequence quality**
- High library yields translate to great molecular complexity
- Fewer cycles of amplification with KAPA HiFi DNA Polymerase results in lower duplication rates and improved coverage

For Research Use Only.
Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

*Data on file.

NEW

**Steamlined KAPA HyperPrep workflow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reaction Setup</th>
<th>End Repair &amp; A-tailing</th>
<th>Adapter Ligation</th>
<th>SPRI Cleanup</th>
<th>Library Amplification</th>
<th>SPRI Cleanup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 min</td>
<td>60 min</td>
<td>15 min</td>
<td>30 min</td>
<td>30 min</td>
<td>30 min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total time: ~2.75 h Normal DNA Library Preparation workflow

| 5 min          | 0 min                  | 0 min            | 15 min       | 0 min                 | 15 min       |

Hand-on time: ~35 min KAPA HyperPrep Kit workflow

For Research Use Only.
Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

*Data on file.
The KAPA HyperPlus Kit provides a streamlined workflow that includes fragmentation and library preparation in a single tube. Building on industry-leading library construction efficiencies, this integrated solution combines enzymatic fragmentation, similar in quality to mechanical shearing, with the speed and convenience of tagmentation-based workflows.

**Your benefit**

**Tunable and reproducible fragmentation**
- Adjust library insert sizes from 150 – 800 bp by varying fragmentation time
- Reproducible insert sizes across a range of GC content and DNA input amounts

**Industry leading library yields…**
- Routinely achieve conversion rates >80% from ≥100 ng input*
- Superior performance across a range of DNA input amounts*
- High library yields enable PCR-free workflows from as little as 50 ng starting material*

**…can enable superior sequencing results**
- High conversion rates result in fewer amplification cycles and lower duplication rates
- Detect low-frequency mutations with high confidence due to greater library diversity and more uniform sequence coverage

**Minimal sequence coverage bias**
- Lower sequence bias when compared to tagmentation and other enzymatic fragmentation methods*
- Equivalent performance to mechanical shearing*
- Less bias leads to more uniform sequencing coverage and reduced sequencing costs*

**Product characteristics**
- DNA fragmentation and library prep in 2.5 hours*
- Flexible DNA sample input from 1 ng – 1 μg*
- Reduced bias and maximize sequence coverage*
- PCR-free workflows

---

**Streamlined KAPA HyperPlus workflow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fragmentation</td>
<td>10 – 45 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Repair and A-tailing</td>
<td>30 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapter Ligation</td>
<td>15 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bead Cleanup</td>
<td>30 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Amplification (optional)</td>
<td>30 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bead Cleanup</td>
<td>30 min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total time: ~2.5 h

*Data on file.

---

For Research Use Only.
Not for use in diagnostic procedures.
The KAPA Stranded mRNA-Seq Kits generate libraries with greater than 99% strand specificity and superior sequence quality. Kits are optimized for the improved coverage of GC-rich and low-abundance transcripts, resulting in the identification of more genes. The KAPA Stranded mRNA-Seq Kits contain KAPA HiFi for high-efficiency and low bias library amplification.

**Your benefit**
- 100 ng – 4 μg of total RNA
- 99% strand specificity
- KAPA mRNA Capture Beads
- Streamlined “with-bead” protocol optimized for

**Product characteristics**

**Uncover challenging transcripts**
- Improved coverage of GC-rich transcripts
- Enhanced identification of exonic regions

**Detect low-abundance transcripts**
- Enables identification of transcripts missed by competitor kits, even with high input
- High uniformity across varying amounts of sample input

**Identify more genes**
- Higher percentage of uniquely mapped reads compared to Illumina® TruSeq® Stranded mRNA Sample Prep Kits
- Lower duplication rates yield better coverage

The KAPA Stranded RNA-Seq Kit with RiboErase offers a high-quality, comprehensive solution for transcriptome sequencing. By utilizing a targeted enzymatic method for depletion, our workflow enables superior reduction of ribosomal RNA (rRNA) and a more complete representation of the transcriptome, including precursor mRNAs and non-coding RNA (ncRNA). Kits also contain KAPA HiFi for high-efficiency and low-bias library amplification, and include a streamlined, “with-bead” protocol.

**Your benefit**
- Up to 99.98% rRNA depletion
- Flexible input of 100 ng – 1 μg total RNA for human, mouse, or rat species
- Robust and reproducible results across various input amounts
- An automation-friendly workflow

**KAPA Stranded mRNA-Seq Kits**

**Even difficult messages should be understood**

For Research Use Only.
Not for use in diagnostic procedures.
Data on file.

1 6:20948. doi: 10.1038/srep20948.

**KAPA Stranded RNA-Seq with RiboErase**

**Evolved to focus**

**Industry-leading rRNA depletion**
- Very good rRNA depletion from high-quality and FFPE samples
- More economical NGS sequencing due to decreased rRNA reads, providing deeper sequencing of transcripts of interest

**Maximum coverage uniformity**
- Uniform distribution of reads over each transcript
- Minimal 5’–3’ bias across transcripts

**High-quality sequencing data**
- Detection of more genes and unique transcripts
- Accurate and clear identification of splice sites and alternative gene splicing
- Improved coverage enabling better detection of difficult and GC-rich transcripts

**Highly reproducible sequencing results**
- High correlation even between different testing conditions
- Low sample-to-sample variation for more reliable results
KAPA Library Quantification Kits
Next-generation DNA Sequencing meets Next-generation qPCR

Current standard protocols for commercial next generation sequencing platforms employ laborious, costly, and often unreliable methods for quantifying DNA libraries.

Accurate quantification of PCR-competent sequencing templates is crucial for reliable clonal amplification via either emulsion PCR (emPCR) or bridge PCR (bPCR) – underestimation usually results in non-clonality, while overestimation can lead to inefficiency via poor yields of clonally amplified templates.

Standard methods for quantifying NGS libraries have a number of important disadvantages. Electrophoresis and spectrophotometry measure total nucleic acid concentrations, whereas optimal cluster density or template-to-bead ratio depend on the appropriate concentration of PCR-amplifiable DNA molecules. These methods also have low sensitivity, consuming nanograms of precious samples, and are not suitable for high-throughput workflows. Quantitative PCR (qPCR) is inherently well-suited for next-generation sequencing library quantification:

- qPCR specifically quantifies only PCR-competent DNA molecules
- is highly sensitive allowing accurate quantification of low concentration libraries

Your benefit

- Reliable and sensitive quantification of all sequencing-competent library molecules
- Accurate and reproducible quantitation across a wide range of library types, concentrations, fragment length distributions and GC content
- More efficient, equimolar pooling for multiplexed sequencing
- Flexibility to support manual and automated, high-throughput pipelines; as well as PCR-free workflows

Product characteristics

qPCR library quantification results in streamlined workflows

KAPA Library Quantification Kits eliminate the need for time-consuming and expensive titrations and provide a conducive format for streamlining high-throughput workflows.

Reliable quantification results in consistent cluster density

Efficient amplification of a wide range of templates during qPCR

Traditional qPCR reagents are optimized for short amplification targets; longer targets, unbalanced GC-content, and problematic secondary structures may result in low amplification efficiency and unreliable quantification of some library molecules. To address the demands of quantifying complex DNA libraries, Kapa Biosystems has engineered a DNA polymerase specifically for SYBR® Green-based qPCR, enabling efficient amplification of targets that present a challenge to wild-type enzymes. KAPA Library Quantification Kits contain this engineered polymerase to ensure robust amplification of longer fragments, across a broad range of GC-content, required for accurate library quantification.

Reliable DNA quantification standards with minimal variability from lot-to-lot

For Research Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

Data on file.

qPCR Library Quantification results in streamlined workflows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 1</th>
<th>Day 2</th>
<th>Day 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting material</td>
<td>Library QC (NanoDrop/Agilent)</td>
<td>Library DNA dilutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample fragmentation</td>
<td>Titrations flow cell</td>
<td>KAPA Library Quantification Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library prep</td>
<td>Titrations cluster amplification</td>
<td>Load qPCR plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library QC (NanoDrop/Agilent)</td>
<td>Bulk flow cell</td>
<td>run qPCR protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 hr 00 min (Automated liquid handling platform)</td>
<td>Bulk cluster amplification</td>
<td>1 hr 30 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 min</td>
<td>30 min</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KAPA Library Amplification Kits
The gold standard for NGS library amplification

KAPA HiFi has become the enzyme of choice for NGS library amplification due to its ability to amplify complex DNA populations with high fidelity, high efficiency, decreased PCR duplication rates and very low bias. This results in lower duplication rates and improved coverage of GC- and AT rich regions, promoters, low complexity and other challenging regions in all NGS library construction workflows requiring library amplification.

In addition to the standard library amplification formulation, KAPA HiFi is available in a unique real-time formulation, for applications that demand precise control over library amplification. A uracil-tolerant variant, KAPA HiFi Uracil+ is also available for the high-efficiency, high-fidelity, low-bias amplification of libraries constructed from bisulfite-treated DNA.

Your benefit
Achieve the lowest amplification bias and duplication rates
• Lower amplification bias result in improved representation of all library fragments and sequence regions
• High-efficiency amplification leads to fewer amplification cycles and lower PCR duplicates
• Less additional next-generation or Sanger sequencing needed to complete genomes

Exercise precise control over library amplification
• KAPA Real-Time Amplification Kits allow for library amplification to be observed in real time
• Terminate amplification at the optimal point for individual samples
• Optimize library amplification parameters for higher throughput workflows

Product characteristics
Improved amplification of GC- and AT-rich genomic regions
• Reduced enzyme bias resulting in improved sequencing coverage
• High fidelity

Improve coverage of GC- and AT-rich regions
• Lower amplification bias improves coverage uniformity of GC- and AT-rich regions, promoters, low complexity and other challenging regions
• Improved overall coverage and coverage uniformity observed on both Illumina and Ion Torrent™ sequencing platforms

For Research Use Only.
Not for use in diagnostic procedures.
Data on file.
**KAPA hgDNA Quantification and QC Kits**

**Quality matters**

KAPA hgDNA Quantification and QC Kits contain all the reagents needed for the qPCR-based quantification and quality assessment of human genomic DNA samples prior to NGS library construction.

Kits contain KAPA SYBR® FAST qPCR Master Mix, optimized for high-performance SYBR Green I-based qPCR. Further, they contain a pre-diluted set of DNA standards and primer premixes targeting different portions of a highly conserved single-copy human locus. Absolute quantification is achieved with the primer pair defining the shortest fragment, whereas the additional primers are used to derive information about the amount of amplifiable template in the DNA sample. Quality scores (or Q-ratios) generated with the kit may be used to predict the outcome of library construction, or tailor workflows for samples of variable quality, particularly FFPE DNA. The method is easy to automate and can be applied to any process or workflow that requires accurate quantification of dilute DNA samples, or samples that may contain a high proportion of DNA that is recalcitrant to PCR amplification.

**Your benefit**

**Obtain concentration and quality information with a single assay**

- Allows for absolute quantification of dilute DNA samples
- Quantification with an additional primer pair provides a Q-ratio that is indicative of sample quality

**Employ quality scores in the analysis of NGS library construction workflows**

- Q-ratios can provide valuable insights into the bottlenecks in NGS library construction workflows
- For FFPE samples, library and sequence quality is primarily limited by inefficient conversion of input DNA to adapter-ligated library

**Obtain actionable data for sample preparation with FFPE DNA**

- Q-ratios correlate with key sequencing metrics such as duplication rates and mean target coverage
- FFPE samples with a Q score >0.4 yield libraries of acceptable quality when processed in standard sample preparations for target capture

**Product characteristics**

- Reliably quantify low concentration DNA samples
- QC variable-quality DNA such as FFPE
- Predict success of library construction, post-amplification yield and mean insert size

For Research Use Only.

Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

Data on file.
KAPA Pure Beads offer a tunable and highly consistent solution for reaction purification and size selection in DNA and RNA next-generation sequencing library construction workflows.

**Your benefit**

**Seamless integration into NGS workflows**
- Compatible with all KAPA DNA and RNA library preparation protocols
- Achieve equivalent yields and size distribution in comparison to Agencourt® AMPure® XP
- Readily incorporated into existing automation applications

**Tunable and highly reproducible size selection**
- Obtain consistent library size distributions
- Flexible implementation at various points during library construction
- Adjustable size selection parameters to achieve desired library sizes

**Product characteristics**
- High recovery of single- and double-stranded DNA (1 ng – 5 μg) in a single cleanup
- Fast and efficient cleanups to remove unwanted reaction components
- Easy substitution into bead-based workflows
- Enables adjustable size selection
- Automation friendly

**KAPA single-indexed adapter kits**
contain high-quality, ready-to-use adapters for Illumina® library construction. Each adapter includes a single, 6-nt index (barcode) for multiplexed sequencing applications. KAPA Single-Indexed Adapters are available in two concentrations, and are compatible with all KAPA library preparation kits for DNA and RNA sequencing applications.

KAPA Single-Indexed Adapters undergo extensive qPCR- and sequencing-based functional and QC testing to confirm:
- optimal library construction efficiency
- minimal levels of adapter-dimer formation
- nominal levels of barcode cross-contamination

**Product selection guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Recommended Adapter Concentration by Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KAPA HyperPlus and Hyper Prep Kits</td>
<td>30 μM 1.5 μM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAPA HTP or LTP “with-bead” Library Preparation Kits</td>
<td>≥5 ng – 1 μg &lt;5 ng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAPA Library Preparation Kits</td>
<td>≥100 ng* ≤100 ng*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAPA Stranded RNA-Seq Kits with RiboErase</td>
<td>not recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAPA Stranded RNA-Seq and mRNA-Seq Kits</td>
<td>not recommended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For 100 ng input the recommended adapter concentration depends on average insert size

For Research Use Only.

Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

Data on file.
Flexible workflow options
- Use the KAPA RNA HyperPrep Kit as a standalone workflow, or combine with either the mRNA capture or KAPA RiboErase (HMR) ribosomal RNA depletion modules

Enable a variety of strand-specific applications
- Input less starting material than other commercially-available workflows
- Generate high-quality libraries – even with degraded samples, such as FFPE

Sequence what matters
- Waste fewer reads due to the combination of rRNA carryover and PCR duplicates
- Identify more unique transcripts and genes with equivalent sequencing

Achieve increased coverage uniformity
- Obtain more uniform distribution of reads across transcripts
- Improve coverage of difficult GC-rich regions

Generate high-quality libraries from degraded samples
- Input as little as 25 ng with FFPE samples, depending on total RNA quality
- Achieve low duplication rates and highly efficient, reproducible rRNA removal with degraded samples
- Identify more unique transcripts and genes with equivalent sequencing

Achieve reliable results with degraded inputs
- Attain a high degree of expression correlation between paired FFPE and fresh frozen samples, providing increased confidence in sequence data accuracy

The KAPA RNA HyperPrep Kits utilize novel chemistry that enables the combination of enzymatic steps and fewer reaction purifications, resulting in a truly streamlined solution for the preparation of high-quality RNA-seq libraries. The strand-specific workflow is flexible—supporting library construction from lower-input amounts and degraded samples—and is compatible with both mRNA capture and ribosomal depletion. Kits contain all reagents required for RNA enrichment (if performed) and library preparation, with the exception of KAPA Adapters (available separately).

Your benefit

Single-tube, single-day library prep
- Reduce hands-on and overall time through fewer enzymatic and reaction cleanup steps
- Produce strand-specific, sequencing-ready libraries from input RNA in approximately 4 hours
- Complete entire workflow – inclusive of mRNA capture or ribosomal depletion – in a standard workday
- Achieve high throughput and consistency with an automation-friendly workflow

Sequence what matters
- Waste fewer reads due to the combination of rRNA carryover and PCR duplicates
- Identify more unique transcripts and genes with equivalent sequencing

Achieve increased coverage uniformity
- Obtain more uniform distribution of reads across transcripts
- Improve coverage of difficult GC-rich regions

Generate high-quality libraries from degraded samples
- Input as little as 25 ng with FFPE samples, depending on total RNA quality
- Achieve low duplication rates and highly efficient, reproducible rRNA removal with degraded samples
- Identify more unique transcripts and genes with equivalent sequencing

Achieve reliable results with degraded inputs
- Attain a high degree of expression correlation between paired FFPE and fresh frozen samples, providing increased confidence in sequence data accuracy

Product characteristics
- Single-day library construction, inclusive of RNA enrichment
- High success rates with low-input and degraded samples
- Robust performance across different sample types and input amounts
- KAPA Pure Beads for reaction purifications

Consultancy services

Healthcare budgets are continually being squeezed, which means laboratories and other diagnostic service providers are faced not just with operational but also commercial challenges.

Budget cuts, lack of personnel, limited space, attracting new customers and promoting the value of diagnostic services – all of these factors have become important considerations.

Based on our experience in serving laboratories for IVD testing, and supported by global and local experts, Roche provides consultancy services for all areas of testing, including molecular and tissue diagnostics.

Roche’s mission is not only to help implement an optimal, future-proof solution but also to work with service providers in developing a service strategy that is able to cope with the many demands of a constantly changing market.
Consultancy services
Inspiring continuous improvement

In a climate of deep financial crisis and acute competition, laboratories need to evolve their business into a model that allows them the flexibility to react efficiently to a very fast healthcare market dynamic.

The Roche consultancy team can help you build the right, fact based strategy to meet both current and future demand. They will support you in the implementation of the strategy by building LEAN efficient processes and selecting the right equipment to precisely match the clinical needs securing a direct transfer of the value of your services into outstanding patient outcome.

Your benefit
• Empower your people to embrace continuous performance improvement
• Co-derived sustainable solutions with optimized workflow
• Rapid implementation according to fact based concept
• Increase operational efficiency and effectiveness
• A working environment with harmonised prosperity and performance
• Long term sustainable partnership

Consultancy process
Laboratory service performance improvement:
• Identification of strategic goals
• Analysis of main streams using LEAN management methodology to derive the optimum solution
• Implementation of proposed solution through a series of rapid improvement events which will validate the proposed solutions
• Monitoring of improvement through the benefit tracker which will indicate the status in concrete KPI’s for each milestone

A structured approach

1. Scoping
Scope the project, define objectives and deliverables

2. Fact-finding
Value stream mapping of sample journey from requesting to results delivery
Measure process performance within the value stream maps to identify bottlenecks

3. Analysis
Gap analysis to reveal difference between current state and target objectives

4. Devised solution
Specifically tailored to your service
Pilot and measure recommended improvement plan
Derive improvement plan

5. Implementation
Empower staff to continually look for process improvements

6. Continuous improvement
Assess on-going performance against KPIs and through benchmarking
Digital Services

The consolidation and growth of medical laboratories is leading to ever-more complex processes and diagnostics systems are evolving constantly to keep pace.

Roche is developing a growing range of digital services and solutions that enable increased operational efficiency in every aspect of laboratory management.
Roche DiaLog
One Roche at your Fingertips

Introducing Roche DiaLog
A single platform designed to give you faster and more convenient online access to all the information and services you need.

Your benefit
- Simplicity: One gateway to Roche
- Increased transparency of your processes
- Receive personalized support
- Stay up-to-date

Product characteristics
Single point of access: One point of entry to all Roche Diagnostics online services. Access with just one login and password from any device (PC, tablet, mobile).

Online Services* are applications to support your core business.

They include:

Technical Product Information provides instant access to all documentation to operate instruments and reagents. It contains a powerful search engine and the ability to subscribe and receive updates and notifications on your most frequently used documents.

e-Delivery provides a comprehensive overview of all order-related information, including past orders, delivery notes and invoices. You can also track the connections among these.

Live support chat is an additional channel, which provides direct access to Roche support agents whenever needed. You can exchange pictures and documents to better and more quickly explain challenges and solutions.

And this is just the beginning. Roche DiaLog is always evolving, continuously introducing improvements and new services.

Roche Inventory Solutions
Clarity at a click

Roche Inventory Solutions is an application to manage inventory, designed for the specific needs of laboratories, optimizing supply chain processes and providing real-time management insights.

Your benefit
- Simplicity: Hassle-free integration into your existing infrastructure and a user-friendly handheld that's easy to use
- Transparency: Know your true stock levels, and the numbers behind them, to gain important insights across your entire organization
- Peace of mind: Confidence starts with knowing you're never out of stock, reducing urgent shipments and the potential for error
- Universal: Industry-standard technology ensures an ideal fit for any lab, regardless of size, complexity, product and vendor portfolio

Product characteristics
Roche Inventory Solutions can help laboratories to optimize their inventory levels, so there's never too much (expiring on the shelves), nor too little (stock-outs) providing full transparency on a key cost driver.

Roche Inventory Solutions uses an intuitive hand-held device to track deliveries and consumption.

Based on user-defined quantities, consumption patterns and order data, the system indicates upcoming shortages, can suggest or even automatically trigger an order. It works for any product from any vendor and provides management insights into the supply chain.

We have taken our proven track record in laboratory processes to create an inventory management solution that meets the specific needs of laboratories.

*Not all services are available in all countries.

*Roche Inventory Solutions is not available in all countries.
HARMONY and HARMONY and Design are trademarks of Ariosa Diagnostics, Inc. in the US. HARMONY is a trademark of Roche in other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

The Harmony Prenatal Test was developed, and its performance characteristics determined by Ariosa Diagnostics, a CLIA licensed and CAP accredited clinical laboratory in San Jose, CA USA. This testing service has not been cleared or approved by the US FDA.

Harmony is a non-invasive prenatal test (NIPT) based on cell-free DNA analysis and is considered a prenatal screening test, not a diagnostic test. Harmony does not screen for potential chromosomal or genetic conditions other than those expressly identified in this document. Before making any treatment decisions, all women should discuss their results with their healthcare provider, who can recommend confirmatory, diagnostic testing where appropriate.

Forward-looking information

This brochure may contain forward-looking information. Such information is subject to a variety of significant uncertainties, including scientific, business, economic and financial factors, and therefore actual results may differ significantly from those presented.

The document is not intended to be distributed in the US.
Roche Diagnostics test portfolio

Map is not exhaustive, does not include Tissue Diagnostics. Status January 2017